

NFPA[®]

30B

**Code for the
Manufacture and Storage
of Aerosol Products**

2019



IMPORTANT NOTICES AND DISCLAIMERS CONCERNING NFPA® STANDARDS

NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY CONCERNING THE USE OF NFPA STANDARDS





NFPA® codes, standards, recommended practices, and guides (“NFPA Standards”), of which the document contained herein is one, are developed through a consensus standards development process approved by the American National Standards Institute. This process brings together volunteers representing varied viewpoints and interests to achieve consensus on fire and other safety issues. While the NFPA administers the process and establishes rules to promote fairness in the development of consensus, it does not independently test, evaluate, or verify the accuracy of any information or the soundness of any judgments contained in NFPA Standards.

The NFPA disclaims liability for any personal injury, property, or other damages of any nature whatsoever, whether special, indirect, consequential or compensatory, directly or indirectly resulting from the publication, use of, or reliance on NFPA Standards. The NFPA also makes no guaranty or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of any information published herein.

In issuing and making NFPA Standards available, the NFPA is not undertaking to render professional or other services for or on behalf of any person or entity. Nor is the NFPA undertaking to perform any duty owed by any person or entity to someone else. Anyone using this document should rely on his or her own independent judgment or, as appropriate, seek the advice of a competent professional in determining the exercise of reasonable care in any given circumstances.

The NFPA has no power, nor does it undertake, to police or enforce compliance with the contents of NFPA Standards. Nor does the NFPA list, certify, test, or inspect products, designs, or installations for compliance with this document. Any certification or other statement of compliance with the requirements of this document shall not be attributable to the NFPA and is solely the responsibility of the certifier or maker of the statement.

REVISION SYMBOLS IDENTIFYING CHANGES FROM THE PREVIOUS EDITION

Text revisions are shaded. A  before a section number indicates that words within that section were deleted and a  to the left of a table or figure number indicates a revision to an existing table or figure. When a chapter was heavily revised, the entire chapter is marked throughout with the  symbol. Where one or more sections were deleted, a • is placed between the remaining sections. Chapters, annexes, sections, figures, and tables that are new are indicated with an .

Note that these indicators are a guide. Rearrangement of sections may not be captured in the markup, but users can view complete revision details in the First and Second Draft Reports located in the archived revision information section of each code at www.nfpa.org/docinfo. Any subsequent changes from the NFPA Technical Meeting, Tentative Interim Amendments, and Errata are also located there.



ALERT: THIS STANDARD HAS BEEN MODIFIED BY A TIA OR ERRATA

Users of NFPA codes, standards, recommended practices, and guides (“NFPA Standards”) should be aware that NFPA Standards may be amended from time to time through the issuance of a Tentative Interim Amendment (TIA) or corrected by Errata. An official NFPA Standard at any point in time consists of the current edition of the document together with any TIAs and Errata then in effect.

To determine whether an NFPA Standard has been amended through the issuance of TIAs or corrected by Errata, go to www.nfpa.org/docinfo to choose from the list of NFPA Standards or use the search feature to select the NFPA Standard number (e.g., NFPA 13). The document information page provides up-to-date document-specific information as well as postings of all existing TIAs and Errata. It also includes the option to register for an “Alert” feature to receive an automatic email notification when new updates and other information are posted regarding the document.

IMPORTANT NOTICES AND DISCLAIMERS CONCERNING NFPA® STANDARDS

ADDITIONAL NOTICES AND DISCLAIMERS

Updating of NFPA Standards

Users of NFPA codes, standards, recommended practices, and guides (“NFPA Standards”) should be aware that these documents may be superseded at any time by the issuance of new editions or may be amended from time to time through the issuance of Tentative Interim Amendments or corrected by Errata. An official NFPA Standard at any point in time consists of the current edition of the document together with any Tentative Interim Amendments and any Errata then in effect. In order to determine whether a given document is the current edition and whether it has been amended through the issuance of Tentative Interim Amendments or corrected through the issuance of Errata, consult appropriate NFPA publications such as the National Fire Codes® Subscription Service, visit the NFPA website at www.nfpa.org, or contact the NFPA at the address listed below.

Interpretations of NFPA Standards

A statement, written or oral, that is not processed in accordance with Section 6 of the Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards shall not be considered the official position of NFPA or any of its Committees and shall not be considered to be, nor be relied upon as, a Formal Interpretation.

Patents

The NFPA does not take any position with respect to the validity of any patent rights referenced in, related to, or asserted in connection with an NFPA Standard. The users of NFPA Standards bear the sole responsibility for determining the validity of any such patent rights, as well as the risk of infringement of such rights, and the NFPA disclaims liability for the infringement of any patent resulting from the use of or reliance on NFPA Standards.

NFPA adheres to the policy of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) regarding the inclusion of patents in American National Standards (“the ANSI Patent Policy”), and hereby gives the following notice pursuant to that policy:

NOTICE: The user’s attention is called to the possibility that compliance with an NFPA Standard may require use of an invention covered by patent rights. NFPA takes no position as to the validity of any such patent rights or as to whether such patent rights constitute or include essential patent claims under the ANSI Patent Policy. If, in connection with the ANSI Patent Policy, a patent holder has filed a statement of willingness to grant licenses under these rights on reasonable and nondiscriminatory terms and conditions to applicants desiring to obtain such a license, copies of such filed statements can be obtained, on request, from NFPA. For further information, contact the NFPA at the address listed below.

Law and Regulations

Users of NFPA Standards should consult applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations. NFPA does not, by the publication of its codes, standards, recommended practices, and guides, intend to urge action that is not in compliance with applicable laws, and these documents may not be construed as doing so.

Copyrights

NFPA Standards are copyrighted. They are made available for a wide variety of both public and private uses. These include both use, by reference, in laws and regulations, and use in private self-regulation, standardization, and the promotion of safe practices and methods. By making these documents available for use and adoption by public authorities and private users, the NFPA does not waive any rights in copyright to these documents.

Use of NFPA Standards for regulatory purposes should be accomplished through adoption by reference. The term “adoption by reference” means the citing of title, edition, and publishing information only. Any deletions, additions, and changes desired by the adopting authority should be noted separately in the adopting instrument. In order to assist NFPA in following the uses made of its documents, adopting authorities are requested to notify the NFPA (Attention: Secretary, Standards Council) in writing of such use. For technical assistance and questions concerning adoption of NFPA Standards, contact NFPA at the address below.

For Further Information

All questions or other communications relating to NFPA Standards and all requests for information on NFPA procedures governing its codes and standards development process, including information on the procedures for requesting Formal Interpretations, for proposing Tentative Interim Amendments, and for proposing revisions to NFPA standards during regular revision cycles, should be sent to NFPA headquarters, addressed to the attention of the Secretary, Standards Council, NFPA, 1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101, Quincy, MA 02269-9101; email: stds_admin@nfpa.org.

For more information about NFPA, visit the NFPA website at www.nfpa.org. All NFPA codes and standards can be viewed at no cost at www.nfpa.org/docinfo.

Copyright © 2018 National Fire Protection Association®. All Rights Reserved.

NFPA® 30B

Code for the

Manufacture and Storage of Aerosol Products

2019 Edition

This edition of NFPA 30B, *Code for the Manufacture and Storage of Aerosol Products*, was prepared by the Technical Committee on Aerosol Products. It was issued by the Standards Council on May 4, 2018, with an effective date of May 24, 2018, and supersedes all previous editions.

This document has been amended by one or more Tentative Interim Amendments (TIAs) and/or Errata. See “Codes & Standards” at www.nfpa.org for more information.

This edition of NFPA 30B was approved as an American National Standard on May 24, 2018.

Origin and Development of NFPA 30B

Before the development of NFPA 30B, *Code for the Manufacture and Storage of Aerosol Products*, fire protection requirements for the storage of flammable aerosols were contained in NFPA 30, *Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code*, where they were treated as Class IA flammable liquids. During the late 1970s and early- to mid-1980s, because of both actual fire incidents and full-scale fire testing, it became apparent that flammable aerosol products presented a severe fire challenge, one not fully contemplated by NFPA 30. Industry initiatives led to more full-scale fire testing and, eventually, to the establishment of an NFPA Technical Committee Project specifically directed at providing fire protection guidance for both manufacturing facilities and storage facilities.

The Technical Committee on Aerosol Products began its work in January 1988. The committee formed two task groups, one on manufacturing, the other on storage, to draft the technical language of this document. The results of the efforts of the two task groups culminated with adoption of the first edition of NFPA 30B at the 1990 NFPA Annual Meeting.

The Technical Committee on Aerosol Products continued to work on improvements to NFPA 30B. The second edition was published in 1994 with several major revisions to clarify the document’s requirements and to more accurately reflect the fire behavior of aerosol products, particularly with regard to classification of aerosol products. The committee then continued its work, resulting in the 1998 edition — the third edition of NFPA 30B.

NFPA 30B implemented extensive revisions in the 2002 edition. A major testing effort resulted in complete revision of the wet-pipe sprinkler system design tables and their associated reference figures. The committee added 12 new tables to Chapter 6 (deleting the 5 tables from the 1998 edition) and 5 new figures demonstrating sprinkler configuration in accordance with these tables. The tables addressed palletized and solid pile storage and rack storage of Level 2 and Level 3 aerosol products, both cartoned and uncartoned. New sections on damage-limiting construction, fume incinerators, shrink-wrapping of aerosol products, and special protection design were added. NFPA 30B was also reformatted to conform to the *Manual of Style for NFPA Technical Committee Documents*, including reorganization and renumbering of chapters, elimination of exceptions, deletion of nonenforceable language, and clarification of mandatory requirements.

The 2007 edition of NFPA 30B clarified the requirements for aisle widths in storage facilities.

In the 2011 edition of NFPA 30B, the committee revised the definition of aerosol container to reflect new requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation that allow the use of plastic aerosol containers up to a maximum size of 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz). The revised definition of aerosol container prompted changes in several locations of the code to accommodate aerosol products in plastic containers. In support of the revised definition of aerosol container, the committee also added new material in Annex B that provided several sets of fire test data on the results of testing aerosols in plastic containers.

The 2015 edition of NFPA 30B incorporated the following major amendments:

- (1) Appropriate amendments and additions were made to incorporate coverage of aerosol cooking spray products, including classification of such products and protection guidance for such products in chapters 6 and 7.
- (2) Appropriate amendments and additions were made to incorporate coverage of “plastic aerosol 1” and “plastic aerosol X” products, including classification of such products and protection guidance for such products in chapters 6 and 7.
- (3) Appropriate amendments were made to Section 1.9, Marking of Packages of Aerosol Products, to accommodate aerosol cooking spray products and plastic aerosol products.
- (4) In Chapter 3, Definitions, several terms were redefined; a number of new definitions, related to manufacturing of aerosol products, were added; and definitions of sprinkler types were deleted to eliminate any potential conflict with NFPA 13, *Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems*.
- (5) The provisions for hazardous (classified) location area classification were amended by combining the previous separate requirements for button tippers and test baths into a single set of requirements and by adding additional requirements applicable to button tippers.
- (6) The provisions of subsection 5.8.2 for storing finished product in production areas were amended for clarity. In addition, new requirements were added for storing finished aerosol products in plastic containers in production areas.
- (7) Subsection 5.13.2 was improved by extending applicability to under-the-cup (UTC) propellant fillers and by eliminating redundant text.
- (8) Subsection 5.13.3, Propellant Charging Equipment, was extensively revised to consolidate changes made in prior editions into a single section, making these provisions more coherent.
- (9) Subsection 5.13.4 was expanded to apply to propellant heaters as well as propellant pumps.
- (10) Section 5.15, Aerosol Product Laboratories, was amended to designate aerosol product laboratories that handle flammable gases or flammable liquids as Class A laboratory units, in accordance with NFPA 45, *Standard on Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals*.
- (11) Tentative Interim Amendment 11-1 was incorporated into the scope of Chapter 6.
- (12) A new section was added to provide specific fire protection requirements for aerosol cooking spray products.
- (13) Several revisions were made to the existing fire protection requirements for Level 2 and Level 3 aerosol products:
 - (a) Use of intermediate temperature sprinklers is allowed in unconditioned spaces.
 - (b) Terminology was changed to correlate with that used in NFPA 13.
 - (c) In many of the sprinkler system design tables, larger orifice sprinklers are now allowed to be used, based on demonstrated performance.
 - (d) Several paragraphs were amended to correlate with provisions of NFPA 13.
- (14) A new section was added to provide specific fire protection requirements for aerosol products in plastic containers.
- (15) A new section was added to establish quantity limitations on plastic aerosol X products in mercantile occupancies.
- (16) Appropriate amendments were made to various portions of Annex A to clarify existing text and to remove redundant text.
- (17) Appropriate amendments were made to Annex B to clarify existing text and to correlate with changes in terminology in the body of the code.

The 2019 edition incorporates the following major amendments:

- (1) Adds definitions for palletized and solid-piled storage, and provides Annex material for other definitions
- (2) Modifies the definition of Aerosol Product to include propellant-only products. Adds a definition for Aerosol Valve
- (3) Adds a new category of aerosol products, Plastic Aerosol X
- (4) Reaffirms the language in TIA 15-1 on Aerosol Product Laboratories
- (5) Modifies the fire protection tables in Section 6.4.2.7 to provide clarification as to the application of ceiling-only protection
- (6) Clarifies the provisions for in-rack sprinklers in solid shelves in Section 6.4.2.12

TIA 1369 provides newly developed fire protection criteria for Plastic Aerosol 3 products. The fact that these new products represent a fire hazard was not in the existing guidance in NFPA 30B.

Technical Committee on Aerosol Products

Peter J. Willse, *Chair*

Global Asset Protection Services, LLC, CT [I]

Craig Babcock, The Procter & Gamble Company, OH [M]

Tracey D. Bellamy, Telgian Corporation, GA [U]
Rep. The Home Depot

James A. Bloome, R. A. Jones & Company, IA [M]

Matthew George Clegg, Valley Fire Protection Systems, IL [IM]

Anthony R. Cole, JENSEN HUGHES, KY [SE]

Skip Donnell, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, IN [I]

William A. Frauenheim, III, Diversified CPC International, Inc., IL [M]

Rep. Consumer Specialty Products Association

David L. Fredrickson, Fredrickson & Associates LLC, WI [SE]

Christopher J. Gates, UL LLC, IL [RT]

David Grandaw, HOERBIGER Safety Solutions/IEP Technologies, IL [M]

Dehong Kong, Princeton Safety Solutions, Inc., NJ [SE]

Ingmar Larsson, Global Risk Consultants Ltd., France [SE]

John A. LeBlanc, FM Global, MA [I]

Rep. FM Global

Thomas S. Lentz, Aon Risk Services, Inc., IL [I]

Paul J. Long, Wells Fargo Insurance Services/USI, OH [I]

Michael J. Madden, AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, CA [SE]

Cory M. Makoff, Matrix Risk Consultants, OH [SE]

Dale Peleski, SUPERVALU, Inc., MN [U]

Michael Pleus, Reckitt Benckiser LLC, NJ [M]

Rep. Plastic Aerosol Research Group, LLC

Karen P. Rebman, Target Corporation, MN [U]

Donald E. Rowson, Industrial Hydrocarbons, Inc., CA [SE]

George A. Seuss, Jr., The Hanover Insurance Group, MD [I]

Joel E. Sipe, Exponent, Inc., CA [SE]

David C. Swenson, The Sherwin-Williams Company, OH [M]
Rep. The Sherwin-Williams Company

Jack W. Thacker, Shambaugh and Sons, CA [IM]

Rep. National Fire Sprinkler Association

Frederick Scott Usher, Sprinkler Fitters Local Union 268, MO [L]

Rep. United Assn. of Journeymen & Apprentices of the
Plumbing & Pipe Fitting Industry

Martin H. Workman, The Viking Corporation, MI [M]

Rep. National Fire Sprinkler Association

Alternates

Sean Dee, Exponent, IL [SE]

(Alt. to Joel E. Sipe)

J. Adam Edwards, JENSEN HUGHES, NC [SE]

(Alt. to Anthony R. Cole)

Christina F. Francis, The Procter & Gamble Company, AL [M]

(Alt. to Craig Babcock)

Pravinray D. Gandhi, UL LLC, IL [RT]

(Alt. to Christopher J. Gates)

Jarron Gass, Telgian, PA [U]

(Alt. to Tracey D. Bellamy)

Nicholas Georges, Consumer Specialty Products Association, DC [M]

(Alt. to William A. Frauenheim, III)

Robert King, Target Corporation, MN [U]

(Alt. to Karen P. Rebman)

Jeffrey C. Koehn, Hanover Specialty Property, MD [I]

(Alt. to George A. Seuss, Jr.)

Robert J. Markle, HOERBIGER Safety Solutions/IEP Technologies, IL [M]

(Alt. to David Grandaw)

Susan Bershad, NFPA Staff Liaison

Rafal Razowski, Sherwin Williams, TX [M]

(Alt. to David C. Swenson)

Manuel Silva, Johnson Controls/Tyco Fire Products, LP, RI [M]

(Alt. to Martin H. Workman)

Jeffrey A. Spiesz, Global Asset Protection Services, LLC, OH [I]

(Alt. to Peter J. Willse)

Pascal Tremblay, AXA Matrix Risk Consultants, Canada [SE]

(Alt. to Cory M. Makoff)

Robert Upson, National Fire Sprinkler Association, NY [IM]

(Alt. to Jack W. Thacker)

Ben Vosmek, R. A. Jones & Company, IA [M]

(Alt. to James A. Bloome)

Richard S. Wardak, FM Global, MA [I]

(Alt. to John A. LeBlanc)

Tristan L. Wilson, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, IL [I]

(Alt. to Skip Donnell)

This list represents the membership at the time the Committee was balloted on the final text of this edition. Since that time, changes in the membership may have occurred. A key to classifications is found at the back of the document.

NOTE: Membership on a committee shall not in and of itself constitute an endorsement of the Association or any document developed by the committee on which the member serves.

Committee Scope: This Committee shall have the primary responsibility for documents on safeguarding against the fire and explosion hazards associated with the manufacturing, handling, and storage of aerosol products and low pressure dispensing containers.

Contents

Chapter 1 Administration	30B- 5	Chapter 6 Storage in Warehouses and Storage Areas	30B- 16
1.1 Scope.	30B- 5	6.1 Basic Requirements.	30B- 16
1.2 Purpose.	30B- 5	6.2 Storage of Level 1 Aerosol Products.	30B- 17
1.3 Application.	30B- 5	6.3 Storage of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products.	30B- 17
1.4 Retroactivity.	30B- 5	6.4 Storage of Level 2 Aerosol, Level 3 Aerosol, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products.	30B- 18
1.5 Equivalency.	30B- 5	6.5 Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Greater Than 118 ml (4 fl oz) and Not More Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz).	30B- 41
1.6 Enforcement.	30B- 5	6.6 Fire Protection System Design Schemes.	30B- 41
1.7 Classification of Aerosol Products in Metal Containers of Not More Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz) and in Plastic or Glass Containers of Not More Than 118 ml (4 fl oz).	30B- 5	Chapter 7 Mercantile Occupancies	30B- 43
1.8 Classification of Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Larger Than 118 ml (4 fl oz) and Smaller Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz).	30B- 6	7.1 Plastic Aerosol X Products.	30B- 43
1.9 Marking of Packages of Aerosol Products.	30B- 6	7.2 Sales Display Areas — Aerosol Storage Not Exceeding 2.4 m (8 ft) High.	30B- 43
Chapter 2 Referenced Publications	30B- 6	7.3 Sales Display Areas — Aerosol Storage Exceeding 2.4 m (8 ft) High.	30B- 44
2.1 General.	30B- 6	7.4 Back Stock Storage Areas.	30B- 44
2.2 NFPA Publications.	30B- 6	7.5 Special Protection Design.	30B- 45
2.3 Other Publications.	30B- 7	Chapter 8 Operations and Maintenance	30B- 46
2.4 References for Extracts in Mandatory Sections.	30B- 7	8.1 Means of Egress.	30B- 46
Chapter 3 Definitions	30B- 7	8.2 Powered Industrial Trucks.	30B- 46
3.1 General.	30B- 7	8.3 Control of Ignition Sources.	30B- 46
3.2 NFPA Official Definitions.	30B- 7	8.4 Aisles.	30B- 46
3.3 General Definitions.	30B- 8	8.5 Waste Disposal.	30B- 47
3.4 Definitions Specific to Chapter 5.	30B- 10	8.6 Inspection and Maintenance.	30B- 47
Chapter 4 Basic Requirements	30B- 10	8.7 Static Electricity.	30B- 47
4.1 Site Requirements.	30B- 10	Annex A Explanatory Material	30B- 47
4.2 Building Construction.	30B- 10	Annex B Mechanism of Fire Growth in Aerosol Products	30B- 54
4.3 Electrical Installations.	30B- 10	Annex C Data from Various Palletized Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Fire Tests ..	30B- 63
4.4 Heating Equipment.	30B- 11	Annex D Data from Fire Test of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products.	30B- 64
4.5 Flammable Liquids and Gases.	30B- 11	Annex E Determining the Classification Level of Aerosol Products in Metal Containers	30B- 67
4.6 Fire Protection.	30B- 11	Annex F Flammability Labeling of Aerosol Products	30B- 68
4.7 Fire Alarms.	30B- 11	Annex G Loss Experience	30B- 68
4.8 Sources of Ignition.	30B- 11	Annex H Chemical Heat of Combustion	30B- 69
Chapter 5 Manufacturing Facilities	30B- 11	Annex I Sample Ordinance Adopting NFPA 30B ...	30B- 74
5.1 Scope.	30B- 11	Annex J Informational References	30B- 74
5.2 Basic Requirements.	30B- 11	Index	30B- 76
5.3 Building Construction.	30B- 11		
5.4 Ventilation.	30B- 12		
5.5 Electrical Equipment.	30B- 13		
5.6 Control of Static Electricity.	30B- 13		
5.7 Combustible Gas Detection Systems.	30B- 13		
5.8 Automatic Sprinkler Protection.	30B- 13		
5.9 Fixed Extinguishing Systems.	30B- 14		
5.10 Spill Control.	30B- 14		
5.11 Deflagration Suppression Systems.	30B- 14		
5.12 Equipment Interlocks.	30B- 14		
5.13 Process Operating Requirements.	30B- 14		
5.14 Shrink-Wrapping of Aerosol Products.	30B- 15		
5.15 Aerosol Product Laboratories.	30B- 15		

NFPA 30B

Code for the

Manufacture and Storage of Aerosol Products

2019 Edition

IMPORTANT NOTE: This NFPA document is made available for use subject to important notices and legal disclaimers. These notices and disclaimers appear in all publications containing this document and may be found under the heading “Important Notices and Disclaimers Concerning NFPA Standards.” They can also be viewed at www.nfpa.org/disclaimers or obtained on request from NFPA.

UPDATES, ALERTS, AND FUTURE EDITIONS: New editions of NFPA codes, standards, recommended practices, and guides (i.e., NFPA Standards) are released on scheduled revision cycles. This edition may be superseded by a later one, or it may be amended outside of its scheduled revision cycle through the issuance of Tentative Interim Amendments (TIAs). An official NFPA Standard at any point in time consists of the current edition of the document, together with all TIAs and Errata in effect. To verify that this document is the current edition or to determine if it has been amended by TIAs or Errata, please consult the National Fire Codes® Subscription Service or the “List of NFPA Codes & Standards” at www.nfpa.org/docinfo. In addition to TIAs and Errata, the document information pages also include the option to sign up for alerts for individual documents and to be involved in the development of the next edition. This document has been amended by one or more Tentative Interim Amendments (TIAs) and/or Errata. See “Codes & Standards” at www.nfpa.org for more information.

NOTICE: An asterisk (*) following the number or letter designating a paragraph indicates that explanatory material on the paragraph can be found in Annex A.

A reference in brackets [] following a section or paragraph indicates material that has been extracted from another NFPA document. As an aid to the user, the complete title and edition of the source documents for extracts in mandatory sections of the document are given in Chapter 2 and those for extracts in informational sections are given in Annex J. Extracted text may be edited for consistency and style and may include the revision of internal paragraph references and other references as appropriate. Requests for interpretations or revisions of extracted text shall be sent to the technical committee responsible for the source document.

Information on referenced publications can be found in Chapter 2 and Annex J.

Chapter 1 Administration

1.1 Scope.

1.1.1 This code shall apply to the manufacture, storage, and display of aerosol products as herein defined.

1.1.2* This code shall not apply to the storage and display of containers whose contents are comprised entirely of LP-Gas products.

1.1.3 This code shall not apply to post-consumer processing of aerosol containers.

1.1.4* This code shall not apply to containers that do not meet the definition of *Aerosol Container* (see 3.3.1).

1.1.4.1 Containers that contain a product that meets the definitions in 3.3.2 and 3.3.3, but are larger than the limits specified in 3.3.1, shall not be classified as aerosol products, and this code shall not apply to the manufacture, storage, and display of such products.

1.2* Purpose. The purpose of this code is to provide minimum requirements for the prevention and control of fires and explosions in facilities that manufacture, store, or display aerosol products.

1.3 Application.

1.3.1 Chapters 4, 5, and 8 shall apply to facilities or portions of facilities that manufacture aerosol products, including gas-filling, product-filling, and packaging operations.

1.3.2 Chapters 4, 6, and 8 shall apply to facilities or portions of facilities that store aerosol products, such as storage areas, storage rooms, and warehouses.

1.3.3 Chapters 4, 7, and 8 shall apply to the storage and display of aerosol products in mercantile occupancies.

1.4* Retroactivity.

1.4.1 The provisions of this code are considered necessary to provide a reasonable level of protection from loss of life and property from fire and explosion. They reflect situations and the state of the art at the time the code was issued.

1.4.2 Unless otherwise noted, it is not intended that the provisions of this code be applied to facilities, equipment, structures, or installations that were existing or approved for construction or installation prior to the effective date of the code, except in those cases where it is determined by the authority having jurisdiction that the existing situation involves a distinct hazard to life or adjacent property.

1.5 Equivalency. Nothing in this code is intended to prevent the use of systems, methods, or devices of equivalent or superior quality, strength, fire resistance, effectiveness, durability, and safety over those prescribed by this code, provided technical documentation is submitted to the authority having jurisdiction to demonstrate equivalency, and the system, method, or device is approved for the intended purpose.

1.6 Enforcement. This code shall be administered and enforced by the authority having jurisdiction designated by the governing authority. (See Annex I for sample wording for enabling legislation.)

1.7* Classification of Aerosol Products in Metal Containers of Not More Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz) and in Plastic or Glass Containers of Not More Than 118 ml (4 fl oz). See Annex E.

1.7.1 Aerosol products shall be classified by means of the calculation of their chemical or theoretical heats of combustion and shall be designated Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3 in accordance with 1.7.2 through 1.7.5.2 and Table 1.7.1.

Δ 1.7.1.1 In lieu of classification by means of the chemical heats of combustion, aerosol products shall be permitted to be classified by means of data obtained from properly conducted full-scale fire tests that utilize a 12-pallet test array.

Exception: This shall not apply to **Aerosol Cooking Spray Products**. (See 1.7.5.)

Table 1.7.1 Aerosol Classification

If the chemical heat of combustion is		Aerosol Classification Level
>	≤	
0	20 kJ/g (8,600 Btu/lb)	1
20 kJ/g (8,600 Btu/lb)	30 kJ/g (13,000 Btu/lb)	2
30 kJ/g (13,000 Btu/lb)	—	3

1.7.1.2 The fire tests shall be conducted at an approved testing laboratory. (See Annex C for information on the 12-pallet test array.)

1.7.2 Level 1 Aerosol Products. Level 1 Aerosol Products shall be defined as those products with a total chemical heat of combustion that is less than or equal to 20 kJ/g (8600 Btu/lb).

1.7.3 Level 2 Aerosol Products. Level 2 Aerosol Products shall be defined as those products with a total chemical heat of combustion that is greater than 20 kJ/g (8600 Btu/lb), but less than or equal to 30 kJ/g (13,000 Btu/lb).

1.7.4 Level 3 Aerosol Products. Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be defined as those products with a total chemical heat of combustion that is greater than 30 kJ/g (13,000 Btu/lb).

1.7.5 Aerosol Cooking Spray Products. Aerosol Cooking Spray Products are those aerosol products designed to deliver a vegetable oil or a solid or nonflammable liquid to reduce sticking on cooking and baking surfaces, or to be applied to food, or both. These products have a chemical heat of combustion that is greater than 20 kJ/g (8600 Btu/lb) and contain not more than 18 percent by weight of flammable propellant.

1.7.5.1 If the aerosol cooking spray product has a chemical heat of combustion that does not exceed 20 kJ/g (8600 Btu/lb), it shall be considered a Level 1 aerosol product.

△ **1.7.5.2** If the aerosol cooking spray product contains more than 18 percent by weight of flammable propellant, it shall be classified in accordance with its chemical heat of combustion, as set forth in Table 1.7.1.

1.8 Classification of Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Larger Than 118 ml (4 fl oz) and Smaller Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz).

△ **1.8.1 Plastic Aerosol 1 Products.** Plastic aerosol 1 products shall be defined as those that meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) The base product has no fire point when tested in accordance with ASTM D92, *Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup Tester*, and the propellant is nonflammable.
- (2) The base product does not exhibit sustained combustion when tested in accordance with 49 CFR 173, Appendix H, "Method of Testing for Sustained Combustibility," or the *UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods*, and the propellant is nonflammable.
- (3)* The base product contains not more than 20 percent by volume (15.8 percent by weight) of ethanol or propanol, or mixtures thereof in an aqueous mix, and the propellant is nonflammable.

- (4)* The base product contains not more than 4 percent by weight of an emulsified liquefied flammable gas propellant within an aqueous base, said propellant to remain emulsified for the life of the product. Where such propellant is not permanently emulsified then the propellant shall be nonflammable.

■ **1.8.2* Plastic Aerosol 3 Products.** Plastic Aerosol 3 Products shall be defined as those that meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) The base product has no fire point when tested in accordance with ASTM D92, *Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup Tester*, and there is not more than 10 percent by weight flammable propellant.
- (2) The base product does not exhibit sustained combustion when tested in accordance with 49 CFR 173, Appendix H, "Method of Testing for Sustained Combustibility," on the *UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods*, and there is not more than 10 percent weight flammable propellant.
- (3) The base product contains not more than 50 percent by volume of flammable or combustible, water-miscible alcohols in an aqueous mix, and there is not more than 10 percent by weight flammable propellant.

△ **1.8.3 Plastic Aerosol X Products.** Plastic Aerosol X Products shall be defined as those products that do not meet any of the criteria provided in 1.8.1 or 1.8.2.

1.9 Marking of Packages of Aerosol Products.

1.9.1 Manufacturers of aerosol products shall ensure that all cartons or packages of aerosol products are identified on at least one exterior side with the classification of the aerosol products contained therein, in accordance with Section 1.7 and Section 1.8.

1.9.2 Cartons or packages containing aerosol products in metal containers or glass and plastic containers 118 ml (4 fl oz) or less shall be clearly marked as follows:

Level ____ Aerosols

1.9.3 Cartons or packages containing Aerosol Cooking Spray Products in metal containers shall be clearly marked as follows:

Aerosol Cooking Spray

1.9.4 Cartons or packages containing aerosol products in plastic containers greater than 118 ml (4 fl oz) shall be clearly marked on the exterior of the carton as follows:

Plastic Aerosol 1, 3 (or X)

Chapter 2 Referenced Publications

2.1 General. The documents or portions thereof listed in this chapter are referenced within this code and shall be considered part of the requirements of this document.

2.2 NFPA Publications. National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169-7471.

NFPA 1, *Fire Code*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 10, *Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 11, *Standard for Low-, Medium-, and High-Expansion Foam*, 2016 edition.

NFPA 12, *Standard on Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 12A, *Standard on Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 13, *Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 14, *Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 16, *Standard for the Installation of Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems*, 2015 edition.

NFPA 17, *Standard for Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems*, 2017 edition.

NFPA 20, *Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 22, *Standard for Water Tanks for Private Fire Protection*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 24, *Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 30, *Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 31, *Standard for the Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment*, 2016 edition.

NFPA 45, *Standard on Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals*, 2015 edition.

NFPA 54, *National Fuel Gas Code*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 58, *Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code*, 2017 edition.

NFPA 68, *Standard on Explosion Protection by Deflagration Venting*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 69, *Standard on Explosion Prevention Systems*, 2014 edition.

NFPA 70[®], *National Electrical Code*[®], 2017 edition.

NFPA 72[®], *National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*[®], 2019 edition.

NFPA 80, *Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 85, *Boiler and Combustion Systems Hazards Code*, 2015 edition.

NFPA 86, *Standard for Ovens and Furnaces*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 90A, *Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 101[®], *Life Safety Code*[®], 2018 edition.

NFPA 505, *Fire Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Conversions, Maintenance, and Operations*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 2001, *Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems*, 2018 edition.

2.3 Other Publications.

2.3.1 ASME Publications. American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990.

ANSI/ASME B56.1, *Safety Standard for Low-Lift and High-Lift Trucks*, 2012.

2.3.2 ASTM Publications. ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, P.O. Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959.

ASTM A47/A47M, *Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings*, 1999, reapproved 2014.

ASTM A48/A48M, *Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings*, 2003, reapproved 2016.

ASTM A395/A395M, *Standard Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures*, 1999, reapproved 2014.

ASTM A536, *Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings*, 1984, reapproved 2014.

ASTM D92, *Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup Tester*, 2016a.

ASTM D323, *Standard Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method)*, 2015a.

N 2.3.3 UN Publications. United Nations, 760 United Nations Plaza, New York, NY 10017.

UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, 2015.

2.3.4 Other Publications.

Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, 11th edition, Merriam-Webster, Inc., Springfield, MA, 2003.

2.3.5 U.S. Government Publications. U.S. Government Publishing Office, 732 North Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC 20401-0001.

Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 173, Appendix H, "Method of Testing for Sustained Combustibility."

2.4 References for Extracts in Mandatory Sections.

NFPA 1, *Fire Code*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 13, *Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 30, *Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 68, *Standard on Explosion Protection by Deflagration Venting*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 72[®], *National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 77, *Recommended Practice on Static Electricity*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 5000[®], *Building Construction and Safety Code*[®], 2018 edition.

Chapter 3 Definitions

3.1 General. The definitions contained in this chapter shall apply to the terms used in this code. Where terms are not defined in this chapter or within another chapter, they shall be defined using their ordinarily accepted meanings within the context in which they are used. *Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary*, 11th edition, shall be the source for the ordinarily accepted meaning.

3.2 NFPA Official Definitions.

3.2.1* Approved. Acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

3.2.2* Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). An organization, office, or individual responsible for enforcing the requirements of a code or standard, or for approving equipment, materials, an installation, or a procedure.

3.2.3* Code. A standard that is an extensive compilation of provisions covering broad subject matter or that is suitable for adoption into law independently of other codes and standards.

N 3.2.4* Listed. Equipment, materials, or services included in a list published by an organization that is acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and concerned with evaluation of products or services, that maintains periodic inspection of production of listed equipment or materials or periodic evaluation of services, and whose listing states that either the equipment, material, or service meets appropriate designated standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose.

3.2.5 Shall. Indicates a mandatory requirement.

3.2.6 Should. Indicates a recommendation or that which is advised but not required.

3.3 General Definitions.

3.3.1* Aerosol Container. A metal can or plastic container, up to a maximum size of 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz), or a glass bottle, up to a maximum size of 118 ml (4 fl oz), that is designed and intended to dispense an aerosol.

3.3.2* Aerosol Products. A nonrefillable combination of an aerosol container, aerosol propellant, and aerosol valve, with or without a base product, that is dispensed through the aerosol valve.

3.3.3* Aerosol Propellant. The liquefied or compressed gas that expels the contents from an aerosol container when the valve is actuated. A propellant is considered flammable if it forms a flammable mixture with air or if a flame is self-propagating in a mixture of the propellant and air.

N 3.3.4* Aerosol Valve. A self-closing device attached to an aerosol container to allow dispensing of the contents of an aerosol product.

N 3.3.5* Aisle Width. The horizontal dimension between the face of the loads in racks under consideration. [13, 2019]

3.3.6 Back Stock Area. The area of a mercantile occupancy that is physically separated from the sales area and not intended to be accessible to the public.

3.3.7* Base Product (Concentrate). The contents of an aerosol container, excluding the propellant.

3.3.8 Basement. For the purposes of this code, a story of a building or structure having one-half or more of its height below ground level and to which access for fire-fighting purposes is restricted. [30, 2018]

3.3.9 Bonding. For the purpose of controlling static electric hazards, the process of connecting two or more conductive objects together by means of a conductor so that they are at the same electrical potential, but not necessarily at the same potential as the earth. [77, 2019]

3.3.10 Carton. A cardboard or fiberboard box that encloses a product.

3.3.11* Cold Filling. The pressurizing of an aerosol container by cooling the propellant (and sometimes the product) below its boiling point and transferring it into the aerosol container before the valve is put in place. The operation is usually carried out at atmospheric pressure (that is, high pressure is not needed).

3.3.12 Combustion Efficiency. The ratio of chemical heat of combustion to theoretical heat of combustion.

3.3.13 Damage-Limiting Construction. For the purposes of this code, any set of construction elements, used individually or in combination, which will act to limit damage from an explosion, including open structures, pressure relieving construction, or pressure resistant construction. [30, 2018]

3.3.14* Encapsulation. A method of packaging that either consists of a plastic sheet completely enclosing the sides and top of a pallet load containing a combustible commodity, a combustible package, or a group of combustible commodities or combustible packages, or consists of combustible commodities individually wrapped in plastic sheeting and stored exposed in a pallet load. [13, 2019]

N 3.3.15* Face Sprinklers. Standard sprinklers that are located in transverse flue spaces along the aisle or in the rack, are within 450 mm (18 in.) of the aisle face of storage, and are used to oppose vertical development of fire on the external face of storage. [13, 2019]

3.3.16 Fire Area. An area of a building separated from the remainder of the building by construction having a fire resistance of at least 1 hour and having all communicating openings properly protected by an assembly having a fire resistance rating of at least 1 hour. [30, 2018]

3.3.17 Flammable Propellant. See 3.3.3, Aerosol Propellant.

3.3.18 Grounding. The process of connecting a conductive object to the ground, so that the object is at zero (0) electrical potential; also referred to as *earthing*. [77, 2019]

3.3.19 Heat of Combustion.

3.3.19.1 Chemical Heat of Combustion (H_c). The amount of heat released, in kJ/g (Btu/lb), when a substance is oxidized to yield stable end products, including water as a vapor, as measured under actual fire conditions in a normal ambient (air) atmosphere.

3.3.19.2 Theoretical Heat of Combustion. The amount of heat released, in kJ/g (Btu/lb), when a substance is completely oxidized to yield stable end products, including water as a vapor, as measured using an oxygen bomb calorimeter. Alternatively, the theoretical heat of combustion can be calculated from heat of formation data, heat of combustion data, or molecular calculation data as reported in the literature and assuming all products are in the vapor state.

Δ 3.3.20 Horizontal Barrier. A solid barrier in the horizontal position covering the rack at certain height increments to prevent vertical fire spread. [13, 2019]

3.3.21 Inside Liquid Storage Area. A room or building used for the storage of liquids in containers or portable tanks, separated from other types of occupancies. [30, 2018]

3.3.22 [Liquid Storage] Control Area. For the purpose of this code, a building or portion of a building within which flammable and combustible liquids are allowed to be stored, dispensed, and used or handled in quantities that do not exceed the maximum allowable quantity (MAQ). [30, 2018]

3.3.23 Liquid Storage Room. A room that is used for the storage of liquids in containers, portable tanks, or intermediate bulk containers, has a floor area that does not exceed 46 m² (500 ft²), and might be totally enclosed within a building — that is, the room might have no exterior walls. [30, 2018]

3.3.24 Liquids.

△ **3.3.24.1* Combustible Liquid.** Any liquid that has a closed-cup flash point at or above 37.8°C (100°F), as determined by the test procedures and apparatus set forth in Section 4.4 of NFPA 30. Combustible liquids are classified according to Section 4.3 of NFPA 30. [30, 2018]

△ **3.3.24.2* Flammable Liquid.** Any liquid that has a closed-cup flash point below 37.8°C (100°F), as determined by the test procedures and apparatus set forth in Section 4.4 of NFPA 30, and a Reid vapor pressure that does not exceed an absolute pressure of 276 kPa (40 psi) at 37.8°C (100°F), as determined by ASTM D323, *Standard Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method)*. [30, 2018]

3.3.24.3 Unstable Liquid. A liquid that, in the pure state or as commercially produced or transported, will vigorously polymerize, decompose, undergo condensation reaction, or become self-reactive under conditions of shock, pressure, or temperature. [30, 2018]

N **3.3.25* Longitudinal Flue Space.** The space between rows of storage perpendicular to the direction of loading with a width not exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) between storage. [13, 2019]

3.3.26 Mercantile Occupancy. An occupancy used for the display and sale of merchandise. [5000, 2018]

3.3.27* Net Weight. Total weight of base product and propellant as indicated on aerosol container label.

3.3.28 Noncommunicating Wall. The shared portion of a wall between two building areas having no openings.

3.3.29 Packaging Types.

3.3.29.1 Packaging Type — Carton. Aerosol products packaged in at least a single layer of corrugated cardboard. The cardboard must cover at least the top, bottom, and two complete sides of the unit. The two other sides must be at least 60 percent covered.

3.3.29.2 Packaging Type — Display Cut. Aerosol products packaged in at least a single layer of corrugated cardboard where the top and parts of the face and sides of the carton have been removed for retail sales.

3.3.29.3 Packaging Type — Uncartoned. Aerosol products arranged on slip sheets or trays shrink-wrapped together in packs on a pallet or packaging that does not meet the definition of cartoned.

N **3.3.30 Palletized Storage.** Storage of commodities on pallets or other storage aids that form horizontal spaces between tiers of storage. [13, 2019]

3.3.31 Protection for Exposures. Fire protection for structures on property adjacent to an aerosol product manufacturing or storage facility. Fire protection for such structures shall be acceptable where located either within the jurisdiction of any public fire department or adjacent to plants having private fire brigades capable of providing cooling water streams on the adjacent property.

3.3.32* Rack. Any combination of vertical, horizontal, and diagonal members that supports stored materials. [1, 2018]

N **3.3.32.1 Double-Row Racks.** Racks less than or equal to 2.7 m (9 ft) in depth or single-row racks placed back-to-back having an aggregate depth up to 2.7 m (9 ft), with aisles

having an aisle width of at least 1.1 m (3.5 ft) between loads on racks.

N **3.3.32.2 Multiple-Row Racks.** Racks greater than 2.7 m (9 ft) in depth or single- or double-row racks separated by aisles less than 1.1 m (3.5 ft) wide having an overall width greater than 2.7 m (9 ft).

3.3.32.3 Open Rack. Racks without shelving or with shelving in racks that are fixed in place with shelves having a solid surface and a shelf area equal to or less than 1.9 m² (20 ft²) or with shelves having a wire mesh, slatted surface, or other material with openings representing at least 50 percent of the shelf area including the horizontal area of rack members and where the flue spaces are maintained. [13, 2019]

△ **3.3.32.4 Rack Shelf Area.** The area of the horizontal surface of a shelf in a rack defined by perimeter aisle(s) or nominal 152 mm (6 in.) flue spaces on all four sides, or by the placement of loads that block openings that would otherwise serve as the required flue spaces. [13, 2019]

N **3.3.32.5* Single-Row Racks.** Racks that have no longitudinal flue space and that have a depth up to 1.5 m (5 ft) with aisles having a width of at least 1.1 m (3.5 ft) between loads on racks.

3.3.32.6 Slatted Shelf Rack. A rack where shelves are fixed in place with a series of narrow individual solid supports used as the shelf material and spaced apart with regular openings. [13, 2019]

3.3.32.7 Solid Shelf Rack. A rack that is not defined as an open rack where shelves are fixed in place with a solid, slatted, or wire mesh barrier used as the shelf material and having limited openings in the shelf area. [13, 2019]

3.3.33 Sales Display Area. The area of a mercantile occupancy that is open to the public for the purpose of viewing and purchasing goods, wares, and merchandise. Individuals are free to circulate among the items, which are typically displayed on shelves, on racks, or on the floor.

3.3.34 Separate Inside Storage Area. A room or building used for the storage of aerosol products and separated from other occupancies.

3.3.34.1 Separate Inside Storage Area — Attached Building. A building that has only one common wall with a building that has other occupancies.

3.3.34.2 Separate Inside Storage Area — Cut-Off Room. A room within a building that has at least one exterior wall.

3.3.34.3 Separate Inside Storage Area — Fenced Enclosure. A segregated area meeting the requirements of 6.4.5.3.2.

3.3.34.4 Separate Inside Storage Area — Inside Room. A room totally enclosed within a building and having no exterior walls.

N **3.3.35 Solid-Piled Storage.** Storage of commodities stacked on each other. [13, 2019]

N **3.3.36* Solid Shelving.** Shelving that is fixed in place, slatted, wire mesh, or other type of shelves located within racks. The area of a solid shelf is defined by perimeter aisle or flue space on all four sides or by the placement of loads that block openings that would otherwise serve as the required flue spaces.

Solid shelves having an area equal to or less than 1.9 m² (20 ft²) are defined as open racks. Shelves of wire mesh, slats, or other materials more than 50 percent open and where the flue spaces are maintained are defined as open racks. [13, 2019]

N 3.3.37* Transverse Flue Space. The space between rows of storage parallel to the direction of loading. [13, 2019]

3.3.38 Warehouse.

3.3.38.1 Aerosol Product Warehouse. A detached building or a separate portion of a building used for the storage, shipping, and receiving of aerosol products.

3.3.38.2 General-Purpose Warehouse. A detached building or a separate portion of a building used only for the storage, shipping, and receiving of mixed commodities.

3.3.38.3 Liquid Warehouse. A separate, detached building or an attached building that is used for warehousing-type operations for liquids and whose exterior wall comprises at least 25 percent of the building perimeter. [30, 2018]

3.4 Definitions Specific to Chapter 5.

3.4.1 Base Product Filler (Concentrate Filler). A machine used to fill the aerosol container with the base product prior to addition of the propellant.

3.4.2* Button Tipper (Actuator Placer). The machine that places the valve actuator (spray tip) onto the aerosol valve after the aerosol container has had the base product, a crimped valve, and propellant added.

3.4.3 Fume Incinerator. Any separate or independent combustion equipment or device that entrains the process exhaust for the purpose of direct thermal or catalytic destruction, which can include heat recovery.

3.4.4 Local Ventilation. A ventilation system whose exhaust inlet is located close to the point of vapor release so as to remove the vapor from the point of release.

3.4.5 Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure (MAOP). The maximum pressure to which a system can be subjected without exceeding the pressure rating of any of its component parts.

3.4.6 Propellant Charging Pump (Charging Pump). A pump used to boost the liquid propellant to the pressure required by the propellant filler, usually 2070 kPa to 8280 kPa (300 psi to 1200 psi).

3.4.7* Propellant Charging Room (Gas House, Gassing Room). Any room or enclosure in which the propellant is added to the aerosol containers. The definition includes prefabricated gas houses and enclosures.

3.4.8* Propellant Filler (Gasser, Propellant Charger). A machine that adds the propellant to the aerosol container.

3.4.9 Propellant Heater. A system that heats the propellant before the propellant enters the propellant filler to enhance filler operation.

3.4.10 Pump Room. A room or enclosure outside the propellant charging rooms in which flammable propellant charging pumps and, in some cases, vacuum pumps are located.

3.4.11 Radiant Energy-Sensing Fire Detector. A device that detects radiant energy, such as ultraviolet, visible, or infrared,

that is emitted as a product of combustion reaction and obeys the laws of optics. [72, 2019]

3.4.12 Reject Container Receptacle. A receptacle used to store scrap, partially filled, or fully filled aerosol product containers prior to disposal.

3.4.13* Tank Farm Transfer Pump. A pump used to transfer liquid propellant from storage tanks to the suction side of the propellant charging pump.

3.4.14* Test Bath (Hot Tank, Water Bath). A water tank in which pressurized aerosol products are tested to verify the container strength and to detect leaks by immersion in water.

3.4.15 Under-the-Cup (UTC) Propellant Filler. A machine that evacuates the aerosol container, fills propellant under the loose valve cup, and crimps the valve cup in place in sequence on one machine.

3.4.16 Vacuum Pump. A pump used to evacuate the head space (above the base product) of an aerosol container prior to addition of the propellant.

3.4.17 Valve Crimper (Crimper). A machine that seals the valve cup or valve ferrule to the aerosol container.

Chapter 4 Basic Requirements

4.1 Site Requirements. Distances between buildings used for the manufacture or storage of aerosol products and adjacent buildings or property lines that are or can be built upon shall be based on sound engineering principles.

4.2 Building Construction.

4.2.1 Openings in fire walls or fire barriers shall be kept to a minimum.

4.2.1.1 All openings (i.e., personnel doorways, ductwork, conveyor line, etc.) shall be protected with automatic-closing or self-closing fire doors or dampers.

Δ 4.2.1.2 Fire doors shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 80.

Δ 4.2.1.3 Fire dampers shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and NFPA 90A.

4.2.2 Means of Egress.

Δ 4.2.2.1 Means of egress shall comply with applicable provisions of NFPA 101.

4.2.2.2 The design and construction of conveyor lines and other physical obstacles, such as in the flammable propellant charging and pump rooms, shall not allow entrapment of personnel and shall provide for direct access to exits.

4.3 Electrical Installations.

Δ 4.3.1 All electrical equipment and wiring, including heating equipment, shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 70.

Δ 4.3.1.1 Electrical equipment and wiring in areas where flammable liquids or flammable gases are handled shall meet the additional requirements of Articles 500 and 501 of NFPA 70.

4.3.2 Aerosol product storage and display areas shall be considered unclassified for purposes of electrical installation.

4.4 Heating Equipment. Heating equipment shall be installed in accordance with the applicable requirements of the following:

- (1) NFPA 31, *Standard for the Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment*
- (2) NFPA 54, *National Fuel Gas Code*
- (3) NFPA 58, *Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code*
- (4) NFPA 85, *Boiler and Combustion Systems Hazards Code*

4.5 Flammable Liquids and Gases. Areas in which flammable liquids and flammable gases are handled or stored shall meet the applicable requirements of the following:

- (1) NFPA 30, *Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code*
- (2) NFPA 58, *Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code*

4.6 Fire Protection.

△ **4.6.1 Automatic Sprinkler Protection.** Installations of automatic sprinklers, where required by this code, shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 13 and the provisions of this code.

△ **4.6.1.1** Where the provisions of this code and NFPA 13 differ, the provisions of this code shall prevail.

△ **4.6.1.2** Where this code does not address specific automatic sprinkler protection criteria, the provisions of NFPA 13 shall prevail.

4.6.2 Standpipe and Hose System. Installations of standpipe and hose systems, where required by this code, shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 14 and with the provisions of this code. Only combination or spray hose nozzles shall be used.

△ **4.6.3 Portable Fire Extinguishers.** Fire extinguishers shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 10.

4.6.4 Water Supplies.

4.6.4.1 In addition to the water supply requirements for automatic sprinkler systems, a minimum requirement for hose stream supply for combined inside and outside hose streams shall be provided in accordance with one of the following:

- (1) 1900 L/min (500 gpm) for buildings protected with spray and/or control mode-specific application (CMSA) sprinkler protection
- (2) 950 L/min (250 gpm) for buildings protected with ESFR sprinkler protection
- (3) 3800 L/min (1000 gpm) for buildings without automatic sprinkler protection

4.6.4.1.1 The water supply shall be sufficient to provide the required hose stream demand for a minimum duration of 2 hours, unless otherwise specified in 6.4.2.

△ **4.6.4.1.2** The water supply system shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 24.

4.6.4.1.3 The water supply requirements shall be permitted as modified by the provisions of this code.

△ **4.6.4.2** Installations of fire pumps and tanks that are needed to supply the required fire protection water shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 20 and NFPA 22.

△ **4.7 Fire Alarms.** Fire alarm systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with applicable requirements of NFPA 72.

4.8 Sources of Ignition.

4.8.1 In areas where flammable gases or flammable vapors might be present, precautions shall be taken to prevent ignition by eliminating or controlling sources of ignition.

4.8.2 Sources of ignition shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) Open flames
- (2) Lightning
- (3) Hot surfaces
- (4) Radiant heat
- (5) Smoking
- (6) Cutting and welding
- (7) Spontaneous ignition
- (8) Frictional heat or sparks
- (9) Static electricity
- (10) Electrical arcs and sparks
- (11) Stray currents
- (12) Ovens, furnaces, and other heating equipment
- (13) Automotive vehicles
- (14) Material-handling equipment

Chapter 5 Manufacturing Facilities

5.1* Scope. This chapter shall apply to the manufacture of aerosol products containing flammable or combustible base product or a flammable propellant.

5.2 Basic Requirements.

5.2.1 Manufacturing buildings shall be located at least 8 m (25 ft) from the nearest property line that is or can be built upon.

△ **5.2.2** Flammable propellant storage tanks shall be located in accordance with the provisions of NFPA 58.

△ **5.2.3** Flammable and combustible liquids shall be stored in accordance with the provisions of NFPA 30.

5.2.4 Separation of Flammable Propellant Charging and Pump Rooms.

5.2.4.1 Flammable propellant charging and pump rooms shall be separated from adjacent buildings or structures by noncommunicating walls or by a distance of at least 1.5 m (5 ft), and from inside areas by noncommunicating walls.

5.2.4.1.1 Noncommunicating walls shall have a minimum fire resistance rating of 1 hour.

5.2.4.1.2 Noncommunicating walls shall meet the requirements of 5.3.4.

5.2.4.2 Flammable propellant charging and pump rooms shall be separated from flammable propellant storage tanks and from flammable and combustible liquids storage by a distance of at least 8 m (25 ft).

5.3* Building Construction.

5.3.1 Buildings or structures involved in the manufacturing of aerosol products shall have no basement or any space below the finish floor of the ground level.

5.3.1.1 Subject to the approval of the authority having jurisdiction, buildings or structures shall be permitted to have basements or below-ground level areas provided they are ventilated

at a minimum flow rate of $0.3 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}\cdot\text{m}^2$ ($1 \text{ ft}^3/\text{min}\cdot\text{ft}^2$) of floor area and provided the nearest entrance or access point is located at least 15.1 m (50 ft) in any direction from the nearest point of the gas house.

5.3.2 Flammable propellant charging operations shall be limited to the ground floor.

Δ 5.3.3 Flammable propellant charging and pump rooms shall be classified as High Hazard Areas, as defined by NFPA 101.

5.3.4 Damage-Limiting Construction.

5.3.4.1* New flammable propellant charging rooms, flammable propellant pump rooms, and rooms in which Class IA liquids or unstable liquids are handled shall be designed to direct flame, combustion gases, and pressures resulting from deflagration away from important buildings or occupied areas through the use of damage-limiting construction.

5.3.4.1.1 The damage-limiting construction shall be in accordance with recognized standards and shall be subject to approval of the authority having jurisdiction.

Δ 5.3.4.1.2 Existing rooms that cannot be designed to direct flame, combustion gases, and pressures resulting from a deflagration away from important buildings or other occupied areas shall be designed to control the deflagration to the room of origin using techniques provided in NFPA 69.

5.3.4.2 The walls, roof, and all structural members shall be designed to withstand a static pressure of at least five times the release pressure of the deflagration vent closure, but in no case less than 4.8 kPa (100 lb/ft²).

Δ 5.3.4.3 Damage-limiting construction shall be designed in accordance with NFPA 68.

5.3.4.4 Walls, floors, ceilings, or roofs of flammable propellant charging and pump rooms not used for deflagration relief venting shall be constructed of noncombustible materials.

5.3.4.5 Damage-limiting construction shall be provided in all new construction of the following areas:

- (1) Flammable propellant charging rooms
- (2) Flammable propellant pump rooms
- (3) Areas in which Class IA liquids or unstable liquids are handled

5.3.4.6 Deflagration vents shall relieve to a safe location to avoid injury to personnel and to minimize property damage.

Δ 5.3.4.7 Deflagration venting shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 68.

Δ 5.3.4.8 In existing rooms where deflagration venting cannot be installed, a deflagration suppression system that meets the requirements of NFPA 69 shall be installed.

5.3.4.9 Deflagration vents shall be maintained in accordance with 8.6.3.

5.4 Ventilation.

5.4.1* Mechanical exhaust ventilation shall be provided for flammable concentrate-filling areas and for flammable propellant charging and pump rooms in accordance with 5.4.2 or 5.4.3, as applicable.

5.4.1.1 Ventilation systems shall include exhaust systems and make-up air systems.

5.4.2 Mechanical exhaust ventilation for the flammable propellant charging and pump rooms shall meet the following requirements:

(A) The ventilation shall be nonrecirculating.

(B) Make-up air shall be taken from areas where flammable vapors are not present.

(C) Air inlets and outlets shall be located so that air flows uniformly across the floor of the room. The bottom of the air inlets and outlets shall be no more than 0.15 m (0.5 ft) above the floor.

(D)* The required rate of ventilation shall be determined by the following formula:

[5.4.2(D)]

$$VR = \frac{(100 - LEL)(V)(R)}{(DL)(LEL)}$$

where:

VR = required ventilation flow rate, m³/hr (ft³/min) (Note: To convert m³/hr to ft³/min, multiply *VR* by 0.588.)

LEL = lower explosive limit of the specific propellant being used, percent by volume

V = volume of vapor produced per unit volume of liquid propellant, m³/L (ft³/gal)

R = estimated volume of propellant lost during normal filling operations plus 20 percent for occasional system leakage, L/hr (gal/min)

DL = design level, which is the ratio of the desired allowable vapor concentration, in percent by volume, to the lower explosive limit, as defined above (Normally, *DL* is not more than 0.1.)

Exception: Where provided at all propellant fillers and subject to the approval of the AHJ, local exhaust ventilation shall be permitted to replace up to 75 percent of the volumetric flow rate of the ventilation required by 5.4.2. In no case shall the ventilation rate be less than one air change per minute.

Δ (E) Emergency ventilation shall be activated automatically at not more than 20 percent of the LEL. It shall be designed to provide 150 percent of the air flow rate determined in 5.4.2(D) or two air changes per minute, whichever is greater.

(F)* Exhaust discharge stacks shall be separated horizontally by at least 3 m (10 ft) from make-up air intakes and shall terminate at least 3 m (10 ft) above the roof and at least 1 m (3 ft) above any other building within 7.6 m (25 ft).

(G) Exhaust ventilation air flow shall be monitored so as to enable automatic shutdown of the propellant-filling line in the event of failure of the ventilation system.

(H) All fan blades utilized by the exhaust and make-up air systems shall be nonsparking.

(I) The room shall be maintained at a negative pressure in relation to the ambient air.

5.4.3 Mechanical exhaust ventilation shall be provided for flammable base product-filling areas.

5.4.3.1 For areas that contain production operations likely to emit hazardous concentrations of flammable vapors, general

area mechanical ventilation shall be provided at a minimum flow rate of $0.3 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}\cdot\text{m}^2$ ($1 \text{ ft}^3/\text{min}\cdot\text{ft}^2$) of floor area.

5.4.3.2 Ventilation shall be arranged to uniformly sweep the entire floor area.

5.4.3.3 When provided at all of the following and subject to the approval of the authority having jurisdiction, local exhaust ventilation shall be permitted to replace up to 75 percent of the volumetric flow rate of the general area ventilation required by 5.4.3.1:

- (1) Base product filler
- (2) Button tipper
- (3) Valve crimper

5.4.4* Aerosol product test baths and button tippers shall be enclosed and provided with mechanical exhaust ventilation.

Δ 5.4.4.1 Exhaust discharge stacks shall meet the requirements of 5.4.2(F).

5.4.5 Local exhaust ventilation shall be provided for reject aerosol product container receptacles that are located within buildings.

5.4.6 Fume incinerators shall comply with 5.4.6.1 through 5.4.6.4.

Δ 5.4.6.1 Where installed, fume incinerators used to destroy combustible vapors and gases in exhaust ventilation shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 86.

5.4.6.2 Where fume incinerators are used, the duct system conveying the vapors shall be monitored by an approved combustible gas detection system.

5.4.6.3 Annunciation of the combustible gas detection system shall occur upon detection of 25 percent of the LEL of the combustible gas.

5.4.6.4 Detection of 50 percent of the LEL of the combustible gas shall activate diverters to direct the vapors to a safe location outdoors.

5.5 Electrical Equipment. Electrical equipment and wiring in flammable propellant charging and pump rooms shall be suitable for Class I, Division 1 or Class I, Zone 1 locations in accordance with Articles 500, 501, 504, and 505 of *NFPA 70*.

5.5.1 If the vacuum pumps for propellant charging are installed remotely (i.e., not in the charging room), the area within 1.5 m (5 ft) of the extremities of the pumps shall be classified as a Class I, Division 2 or Class I, Zone 2 location.

5.5.2* Electrical equipment and wiring in areas where flammable liquids are handled shall be suitable for the classification of the area, as defined in Chapters 9 through 16 of *NFPA 30*.

5.5.3* For button tippers (actuator placers) and test baths that handle products containing flammable gases or flammable liquids, the following area classification requirements shall apply:

- (1) The area enclosed by the button tipper (actuator placer) or test bath shall be classified as a Class I, Division 1 or Class I, Zone 1.
- (2) The area within 1.5 m (5 ft) in all directions of the button tipper (actuator placer) or test bath shall be classified as a Class I, Division 2 or Class I, Zone 2.

5.6* Control of Static Electricity. All equipment involved in the manufacture of aerosol products shall be suitably bonded and grounded.

5.7* Combustible Gas Detection Systems.

5.7.1 Flammable propellant charging and pump rooms shall be provided with an approved gas detection system that is equipped with audible or visible alarms.

5.7.2 The gas detection system shall be interlocked in accordance with Section 5.12.

5.7.3 Annunciation of the gas detection system alarm shall be within the charging and pump rooms and in nearby production areas.

5.8 Automatic Sprinkler Protection.

Δ 5.8.1* Flammable propellant charging and pump rooms shall be protected by either a wet-pipe or a deluge-type automatic sprinkler system. The system shall be designed to meet the requirements of an extra-hazard, Group II occupancy, as set forth in *NFPA 13*.

5.8.1.1 Deluge systems shall be activated by an approved detection system.

Δ 5.8.2 Production areas that contain base product fillers, button tippers, valve crimpers, test baths, and aerosol product packaging equipment shall be protected by a wet-pipe automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with *NFPA 13*. The sprinkler system shall be designed to protect the highest level of storage or production hazard that is present.

5.8.2.1 Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be permitted to be stored in production areas, such as staging areas (e.g., awaiting transfer to a warehouse), provided all of the following are met:

- (1) They are stacked no more than 1.5 m (5 ft) high.
- (2) There is no warehouse storage of aerosol products within 7.6 m (25 ft) of the production line.

5.8.2.1.1 All other storage shall be protected in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(l), as applicable.

5.8.2.2 Aerosol products in plastic containers of capacity larger than 118 ml (4 fl oz) shall be permitted to be stored in production areas, such as staging areas (e.g., awaiting transfer to a warehouse), up to a maximum quantity of 454 kg (1000 lb), provided all of the following are met:

- (1) The aerosol products are not treated as Class III commodities in accordance with Section 6.5.
- (2) They are stacked no more than 1.5 m (5 ft) high.
- (3) There is no warehouse storage of aerosol products within 7.6 m (25 ft) of the production line.

5.8.3 Where acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction, an automatic sprinkler system shall be permitted to be equipped for the injection of aqueous film-forming foam (AFFF). Such systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with the following:

- (1) *NFPA 11, Standard for Low-, Medium-, and High-Expansion Foam*
- (2) *NFPA 13, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems*
- (3) *NFPA 16, Standard for the Installation of Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems*

5.9 Fixed Extinguishing Systems. Where automatic fire-extinguishing systems are provided to protect production equipment, such as mixers, solvent tanks, or fixed open containers, such systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with the following, as applicable:

- (1) NFPA 11, *Standard for Low-, Medium-, and High-Expansion Foam*
- (2) NFPA 12, *Standard on Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems*
- (3) NFPA 12A, *Standard on Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems*
- (4) NFPA 16, *Standard for the Installation of Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems*
- (5) NFPA 17, *Standard for Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems*
- (6) NFPA 2001, *Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems*

5.10 Spill Control.

5.10.1* Drainage systems shall be provided to direct leaks and spills to a safe location.

5.10.2 Curbs, scuppers, or special drainage systems shall be permitted to be used to control the spread of fire.

5.10.3 If drainage systems are connected to public sewers or discharge into public waterways, the drainage systems shall be equipped with traps, separators, or other devices that will divert flow to a safe location.

5.11 Deflagration Suppression Systems.

▲ **5.11.1** A deflagration suppression system meeting the requirements of NFPA 69 shall be installed in flammable propellant charging rooms and flammable propellant pump rooms.

▲ **5.11.2** Where installed, an engineered deflagration suppression system shall meet the requirements of NFPA 69 and shall use **listed** radiant energy-sensing fire detectors.

5.12 Equipment Interlocks. Equipment shall be interlocked so that the system inputs listed in Table 5.12 result in the associated process/equipment responses given.

5.13 Process Operating Requirements.

5.13.1 Packaging and Conveyor System.

5.13.1.1 Guide rails, starwheels, can screws (worms), and other parts of the conveying system shall be designed to minimize crushing and tipping of containers.

5.13.1.2 Manual or automatic devices shall be installed to stop packaging machinery and conveyors in the event of a jam.

5.13.1.3 Conveyor systems between the propellant charging room and the production area conveyor openings, when provided with covers or weather shields, shall be open at the bottom; or in locations where environmental conditions affect aerosol products or production equipment, a full enclosure shall be permitted when designed to ensure flammable vapors cannot enter the production area from the conveyor enclosure.

5.13.2 Crimper and Under-the-Cup (UTC) Propellant Filler Vacuum Pumps.

▲ **5.13.2.1** Vacuum pump discharge piping on any equipment that handles flammable gases or flammable liquids shall meet the requirements of 5.13.3.3.1(A) and 5.13.3.3.1(B).

5.13.3 Propellant Charging Equipment.

5.13.3.1 Propellant charging pumps, tank farm transfer pumps, and all equipment subject to pressure from the pumps shall be suitable for the maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) of the system.

5.13.3.1.1 Pump discharge pressures shall not be limited, provided they do not exceed the MAOP of the system.

5.13.3.2 High-pressure propellant booster pumps equipped with backpressure regulating valves and bypass return lines shall be provided with an automatic shutdown device in the return line.

5.13.3.2.1* The shutdown device shall be set so that the high-pressure pump shuts down if the pressure in the propellant bypass return piping (downstream of the backpressure regulating valve) reaches a minimum gauge pressure of 345 kPa

▲ **Table 5.12 Equipment Interlocks**

System Inputs	Process/Equipment Response						
	Propellant Supply Shutdown	Propellant Venting	Aerosol Line Shutdown	Audible and Visual Alarms	Fire Alarms	Standard Ventilation Rate	Emergency Ventilation Rate
Gas detection at 20% LEL	NR	NR	NR	Yes	NR	NA	On
Gas detection at 40% LEL	Yes	NR	Yes	Yes	NR	NA	On
Loss of ventilation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NR	NA	NA
Emergency stop	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NR	NA	On
Deflagration suppression system disarm or trouble	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NR	On	NA
Halon 1301 deflagration suppression system actuation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Off	Off
Water deflagration suppression system actuation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	On
Loss of power	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NR	NA	NA
Gas detection system fault	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NR	NA	On
Automatic sprinkler actuation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA

NR = Not required. NA = Not applicable.

(50 psi) below the set pressure of the hydrostatic relief valves installed in the propellant bypass return piping.

5.13.3.3 Flammable Liquefied Gas Propellant Pumps.

5.13.3.3.1 Propellant pumps and associated components, such as bypass regulator bonnet vents, safety relief valves, hydrostatic relief valves, and manual vent valves on any equipment that handles flammable gases or flammable liquids and are located within a building shall meet the requirements of 5.13.3.3.1(A) through 5.13.3.3.1(E).

(A) The discharge vent shall terminate at a safe location outside the building and at least 3 m (10 ft) away from any air intake.

(B) The discharge vent shall terminate at least 3 m (10 ft) above the roof and at least 1 m (3 ft) above the highest point of any building within 7.6 m (25 ft).

(C) When flammable liquefied gas propellant charging equipment and piping are being vented, liquid shall not be discharged directly to atmosphere. Expansion chambers, knock-out pots, or equivalent devices shall be used so that only gas or vapor is released.

(D) Discharge vent manifolds shall serve a single propellant charging room or pump room.

(E) Discharge vents, where installed, shall be designed so as not to inhibit the operation of any safety relief device.

5.13.3.3.2 If located inside a building, the propellant pump shall be located either in the propellant charging room or in a separate pump room that is provided with ventilation meeting the requirements of Section 5.4.

5.13.3.3.3 If located outside, the propellant pump shall be located at least 7.6 m (25 ft) from any of the following:

- (1) Any opening in the adjacent wall of the production building
- (2) Walls or buildings other than those of the production facility or the propellant charging room
- (3) Any area subject to vehicular travel
- (4) Any other sources of ignition

5.13.3.3.3.1 The propellant charging pump shall be placed on a finished noncombustible hard surface.

5.13.3.3.3.2 A clearance of at least 3 m (10 ft) in all directions shall be maintained from vegetation or other combustible materials.

5.13.3.3.3.4 Pressure-containing metal parts and components shall be constructed of the following materials:

- (1) Steel
- (2) Stainless steel
- (3) Ductile (nodular) iron (meeting the specifications of ASTM A395 or A536, grades 60-40-18 or 65-45-12)
- (4) Malleable iron (meeting the specifications of ASTM A47)
- (5) High-strength gray iron (meeting the specifications of ASTM A48, Class 40B)
- (6) Brass
- (7) Other material equivalent to one of items (1) through (6)

5.13.3.3.4.1 Pressure-containing parts, plungers, or pistons shall not be constructed of ceramic materials.

5.13.3.4 Propellant Heaters.

5.13.3.4.1 If located inside a building, the propellant heater shall be located either in the propellant charging room or in a separate pump room having suitable ventilation, as described in Section 5.4.

5.13.3.4.2 If located outside, propellant heaters shall meet the requirements of 5.13.3.3.3.

5.13.3.4.3 Propellant heater components, such as heat exchangers, piping, hoses, pumps, and valves, shall be suitable for the MAOP of the system.

5.13.3.4.4 Propellant heaters shall use only hot water or another nonhazardous liquid medium, such as glycol/water mixtures, for the heat exchanger that heats the propellant.

5.13.3.4.5 A separate heating system shall be used to heat the liquid medium that heats the propellant.

5.13.3.4.5.1 This system shall use steam, hot water, or an electric immersion heater that is rated for the propellant being heated and is suitable for the hazard rating of the location.

5.13.4 Test Baths.

5.13.4.1 When test baths are heated, they shall be heated with steam or hot water or by electric immersion heaters that are properly rated for the products being tested and are appropriate for the electrical area classification of the location.

5.13.4.2 Open-flame heaters shall not be used with Level 2 or Level 3 Aerosol Products.

5.13.4.3 Provisions shall be made to prevent overheating and subsequent rupture of containers when containers become lodged or stranded in the bath.

5.13.4.4 Heated test baths shall have an independent over-temperature control to prevent the overheating of the bath water. This control system shall not be the same system that regulates the bath temperature. Actuation of the over-temperature control shall require a manual test.

5.14* Shrink-Wrapping of Aerosol Products.

5.14.1 Where heat shrink-wrapping in tunnel equipment greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) in length of individual packages of five or more aerosol products or palletized aerosol products is performed, the heat shrink-wrap tunnel and equipment shall be provided with the following:

- (1) Equipment failure detection and notification
- (2) Automatic product evacuation and notification upon loss of power
- (3) Automatic fire suppression and notification

5.14.2 Where heat shrink-wrapping in tunnel equipment of 1.8 m (6 ft) or less in length of individual packages of four or fewer aerosol products is performed, an automatic product evacuation system and alarm shall be provided that activates upon loss of power.

5.15 Aerosol Product Laboratories.

5.15.1 Design of Aerosol Product Laboratories.

5.15.1.1* Aerosol product laboratories that handle flammable gases shall meet the requirements for Class A laboratory units, as set forth in NFPA 45, and shall meet the requirements of Section 5.15. Aerosol product laboratories that do not handle

flammable gases shall meet the appropriate requirements of NFPA 45 and shall meet the requirements of Section 5.15.

5.15.1.2* Ventilation systems and ventilation hoods shall meet the requirements of NFPA 45.

5.15.1.3* Gas detection systems, where installed, shall be designed to sound alarms or otherwise notify personnel that levels of potentially flammable or combustible compounds are nearing dangerous or hazardous conditions. Components of the system shall be compatible with materials present.

Δ 5.15.1.4 Laboratory units shall be provided with fire protection that is appropriate for the fire hazards present, as specified in NFPA 45.

Δ 5.15.1.5* Except as provided for in 5.15.1.5.1, laboratory work areas, laboratory units, and the interior of laboratory hoods shall be considered as unclassified for purposes of electrical area classification and with respect to NFPA 70.

5.15.1.5.1 Where flammable liquefied gas propellants are transferred or vented inside a laboratory hood or where flammable propellant vapors are present under normal operating conditions, the interior of the laboratory hood shall be electrically classified as Class I, Division 1 with respect to NFPA 70.

5.15.2 Storage and Handling of Flammable Gases and Liquids.

Δ 5.15.2.1 Storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids in aerosol product laboratories shall meet the applicable requirements of NFPA 45.

5.15.2.2 Propellant cylinders shall be stored and handled in accordance with 5.15.2.2.1 through 5.15.2.2.7.

5.15.2.2.1 Flammable liquefied gas propellant cylinders and compressed gas propellant cylinders shall be handled only by trained personnel.

5.15.2.2.2 Flammable liquefied gas propellant cylinders used inside aerosol product laboratories shall be limited to a maximum size of 19 L (5 gal) nominal capacity [typical 9 kg (20 lb) propane capacity].

5.15.2.2.3 Flammable liquefied gas propellant cylinders used inside aerosol product laboratories shall be limited to not more than 15 cylinders each of 19 L (5 gal) nominal capacity.

N 5.15.2.2.3.1 Where additional aerosol product laboratories or flammable liquefied gas propellant storage locations are required on the same floor within the same building, they shall be separated by a minimum of 91.4 m (300 ft).

5.15.2.2.4 The quantity of flammable liquefied gas propellant used inside aerosol product laboratories shall be limited to a maximum of 2 L/m² (5 gal/100 ft²) of laboratory floor area.

Δ 5.15.2.2.5 Transfer of propellant from flammable liquefied gas propellant cylinders shall be performed in a laboratory hood that meets the requirements of NFPA 45.

5.15.2.2.6 Propellant cylinders that are not “in use” shall not be stored in the laboratory unit.

5.15.2.2.7 Where practical, flammable propellant cylinders of larger capacity shall be stored outside in a secure, well-ventilated area and piped directly into the aerosol product laboratory hood for use.

Δ 5.15.2.2.7.1 Piping shall meet the requirements of NFPA 58.

N 5.15.2.2.8 Flammable liquefied gas propellant cylinders shall be prohibited in basement aerosol product laboratories.

5.15.3 Specialized Testing.

5.15.3.1 Tests for total discharge, rate of spray, spray pattern, and net weight shall be conducted with proper ventilation.

5.15.3.2 When the entire contents of an aerosol container must be used to perform a test or the contents of the container must be removed for internal examination of the container, the following precautions shall be taken:

- (1) The container shall be placed in a laboratory hood.
- (2) The container shall be grounded.
- (3) The container shall be pierced with a nonsparking device.
- (4) Only one container at a time shall be punctured or sprayed.
- (5) When more than one container is to be evacuated at a time, the operation shall be conducted in the propellant charging room, outdoors, or within equipment or facilities specifically designed for this purpose.

5.15.3.3 Other specialized tests, such as foam flammability tests, flame extension and distance to ignition tests, enclosed space ignition test (drum test), flash point tests, etc., shall be carried out under special conditions, in a protected and ventilated location, using special equipment designed for the conditions of the test.

5.15.3.4 Cold-filling of flammable propellant shall be prohibited for standard or routine evaluations.

5.15.3.5 Cold-filling of small numbers of samples used for special testing shall be permitted where alternative filling methods cannot be used.

5.15.3.6 Manual filling of aerosol product containers using flammable propellant in an aerosol laboratory shall be conducted inside a well-ventilated laboratory hood.

Δ 5.15.4* Pilot Laboratories. Where propellant-filling equipment is similar to that utilized within production operations, the laboratory shall be considered to be a pilot plant and shall meet the construction and ventilation requirements of Chapter 5 of this code.

Chapter 6 Storage in Warehouses and Storage Areas

6.1 Basic Requirements.

6.1.1 The protection criteria in this chapter shall apply to the following:

- (1) Level 1 Aerosol Products in metal containers not more than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz) capacity, in accordance with Section 6.2
- (2) Aerosol Cooking Spray Products in metal containers not more than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz) capacity, in accordance with Section 6.3
- (3) Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products in metal containers not more than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz) capacity, in accordance with Section 6.4
- (4) Aerosol products in glass and plastic containers not more than 118 ml (4 fl oz) capacity, in accordance with Section 6.4
- (5) Plastic Aerosol 1 Products in plastic containers greater than 118 ml (4 fl oz) capacity and not more than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz) capacity, in accordance with Section 6.5

(6) Plastic Aerosol 3 Products in plastic containers greater than 118 ml (4 fl oz) capacity and not more than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz) capacity, in accordance with Section 6.4

△ 6.1.2 All outer packaging of aerosol products, including cartons, trays, shrouds, or other packaging, shall be identified on at least one side with the classification of the aerosol products in accordance with Section 1.9 and with one of the following, whichever is appropriate:

(a) Level ____ Aerosols

or

(b) Aerosol Cooking Spray

or

(c) Plastic Aerosol 1

or

(d) Plastic Aerosol 3

or

(e) Plastic Aerosol X

6.1.3* Fire-retardant cartons shall not be considered an acceptable alternative to the protection requirements of Chapter 6.

6.2* Storage of Level 1 Aerosol Products.

△ 6.2.1 Level 1 Aerosol Products shall be considered equivalent to Class III commodities, as defined in NFPA 13.

△ 6.2.2 In cases where the storage of Level 1 Aerosol Products is required to be protected, such storage shall be protected in accordance with the requirements for Class III commodities set forth in NFPA 13.

■ 6.2.3 Solid shelving that is installed in racks that contain Level 1 Aerosol Products shall be protected in accordance with the provisions of NFPA 13.

6.3 Storage of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products.

6.3.1 General.

6.3.1.1 Aerosol Cooking Spray Products shall be permitted to be stored in a general-purpose warehouse.

6.3.1.2 Aerosol Cooking Spray Products shall be permitted to be stored mixed with other higher hazard aerosols as long as the provided isolation, storage height restrictions, and protection are based on the highest hazard aerosol product present.

6.3.2 Fire Protection.

6.3.2.1 Encapsulated storage of cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products shall be protected as uncartoned storage.

6.3.2.2 Stretch-wrapping of cartons of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products shall be protected as cartoned storage.

6.3.2.3 Wet-pipe automatic sprinkler protection shall be provided in accordance with Table 6.3.2.3(a) or Table 6.3.2.3(b) for cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products stored in open frame racks without solid shelves or stored as palletized or solid pile storage.

6.3.2.4 Rack storage shall be arranged so that a minimum aisle width of 2.4 m (8 ft) is maintained between rows of racks and between racks and adjacent solid pile or palletized storage.

6.3.2.5 Solid pile and palletized storage shall be arranged so that no storage is more than 7.6 m (25 ft) from an aisle. Aisles shall be not less than 1.2 m (4 ft) wide.

6.3.2.6 Aerosol cooking spray product that is stored uncartoned shall be protected in accordance with Section 6.4 using the criteria for a Level 2 or Level 3 aerosol product, based on the product's chemical heat of combustion.

6.3.2.7 Protection criteria that are developed based on full-scale fire tests performed at an approved facility shall be considered an acceptable alternative to the protection criteria set forth in Table 6.3.2.3(a) or Table 6.3.2.3(b).

△ Table 6.3.2.3(a) Rack, Palletized, and Solid Pile Storage of Cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products (Metric Units)

Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria						
Maximum Ceiling Height (m)	Maximum Storage Height (m)	Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Hose Stream Demand (L/min)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
9.1	7.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/ Ordinary	12 @ 5.2 bar	950	1

△ Table 6.3.2.3(b) Rack, Palletized, and Solid Pile Storage of Cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products (English Units)

Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria						
Maximum Ceiling Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Hose Stream Demand (gpm)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
30	25	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/ Ordinary	12 @ 75 psi	250	1

6.3.2.8 Storage in occupancies other than warehouses or mercantile occupancies, such as in assembly, business, educational, industrial, and institutional occupancies, shall be permitted up to a maximum of 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight.

6.3.2.9 Solid pile, palletized, or rack storage of aerosol cooking spray product shall be permitted in a general-purpose warehouse that is either unsprinklered or not protected in accordance with this code, up to a maximum of 1135 kg (2500 lb).

N 6.3.2.10 Solid pile, palletized, or rack storage of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products shall not be limited in quantity in a general purpose warehouse that is protected in accordance with Section 6.3.

N 6.3.2.11 Solid shelving shall comply with 6.3.2.11.1 through 6.3.2.11.4.

N 6.3.2.11.1 Solid shelving that is installed in racks that contain Aerosol Cooking Spray Products shall be protected in accordance with Table 6.3.2.3(a) or Table 6.3.2.3(b).

N 6.3.2.11.2 In-rack sprinklers shall be installed beneath each solid shelf and beneath all tiers under the highest shelf level in an arrangement as provided in Figure 6.4.2.7(b).

N 6.3.2.11.3 The design for the in-rack sprinklers shall be in accordance with 6.4.2.9.2 with a minimum discharge flow of 170 L/min (45 gpm).

N 6.3.2.11.4 Where racks with solid shelves obstruct only a portion of an open-frame rack, in-rack sprinklers shall be extended beyond the end of the solid shelf a minimum of 1.2 m (4 ft) to the nearest flue space intersection.

6.4 Storage of Level 2 Aerosol, Level 3 Aerosol, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products.

6.4.1 The storage of Level 2 Aerosol, Level 3 Aerosol, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products shall be in accordance with Section 6.4.

Δ 6.4.1.1 Level 2 Aerosol Products in containers whose net weight is less than 28 g (1 oz) shall be considered to be equivalent to cartoned unexpanded Group A plastics, as defined in NFPA 13.

6.4.1.1.1 In cases where the storage of Level 2 Aerosol Products in containers whose net weight is less than 28 g (1 oz) is required to be protected, such storage shall be in accordance with the requirements set forth in NFPA 13 for cartoned unexpanded Group A plastics.

6.4.2 Fire Protection — Basic Requirements.

6.4.2.1 Storage of Level 2 Aerosol, Level 3 Aerosol, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products shall not be permitted in basement areas of warehouses.

6.4.2.1.1 Storage of Level 2 Aerosol, Level 3 Aerosol, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products shall be permitted as provided for in 6.4.3.

6.4.2.2* Encapsulated storage of cartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be protected as uncartoned.

6.4.2.2.1 Stretch-wrapping of cartons of aerosol products shall be permitted.

6.4.2.2.2 Encapsulated storage of uncartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products on slip sheets or in trays shall be permitted.

N 6.4.2.2.3 Plastic Aerosol 3 products shall not be encapsulated.

N 6.4.2.2.4 Plastic Aerosol 3 products shall only be packaged in cartons.

6.4.2.3 Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products whose containers are designed to vent at gauge pressures of less than 1450 kPa (210 psi) shall not be stored.

6.4.2.4 Noncombustible draft curtains shall extend down a minimum of 0.61 m (2 ft) from the ceiling and shall be installed at the interface between ordinary and high-temperature sprinklers.

6.4.2.5 Storage of mixed commodities within or adjacent to aerosol product storage areas shall meet all applicable requirements of Chapter 6.

Δ 6.4.2.6 Storage of idle or empty pallets shall meet all applicable requirements of NFPA 13.

Δ 6.4.2.7 Where required by Chapter 6, wet-pipe automatic sprinkler protection shall be provided in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m), Figure 6.4.2.7(a) through Figure 6.4.2.7(e), and Section 6.6 as designated in the corresponding table(s). Protection shall be based on the highest level of aerosol product present. No protection criteria have been established for the protection of palletized and solid-piled storage of uncartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products, palletized/solid-piled storage of Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, or any storage of Plastic Aerosol X Products. The tables are as follows:

- (1) Table 6.4.2.7(a) Palletized and Solid Pile Storage of Cartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)
- (2) Table 6.4.2.7(b) Palletized and Solid Pile Storage of Cartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products (English Units)
- (3) Table 6.4.2.7(c) Palletized and Solid Pile Storage of Uncartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)
- (4) Table 6.4.2.7(d) Palletized and Solid Pile Storage of Uncartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (English Units)
- (5) Table 6.4.2.7(e) Rack Storage of Cartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)
- (6) Table 6.4.2.7(f) Rack Storage of Cartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (English Units)
- (7) Table 6.4.2.7(g) Rack Storage of Cartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)
- (8) Table 6.4.2.7(h) Rack Storage of Cartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products (English Units)
- (9) Table 6.4.2.7(i) Rack Storage of Uncartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)
- (10) Table 6.4.2.7(j) Rack Storage of Uncartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (English Units)
- (11) Table 6.4.2.7(k) Rack Storage of Uncartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)
- (12) Table 6.4.2.7(l) Rack Storage of Uncartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products (English Units)
- (13) Table 6.4.2.7(m) Rack Storage of Plastic Aerosol 3 Products (Metric/English Units)

△ Table 6.4.2.7(a) Palletized and Solid Pile Storage of Cartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)

Aerosol Level	Maximum Ceiling Height (m)	Maximum Storage Height (m)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			Water Supply Duration (hr)	Hose Stream Demand (L/min)
			Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)		
2	7.6	5.5	CMSA K = 160	SR/Ordinary	15 @ 3.4 bar	2	1900
		6.1	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950
	9.1	1.5	Spray K ≥ 115	SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	2	1900
		4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950
3	6.1	1.5	Spray K ≥ 115	SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	2	1900
		3.0	CMSAK = 160	SR/Ordinary	15 @ 5.2 bar	2	1900
	7.6	4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950
	9.1	1.5	Spray K ≥ 160	SR/High	25 mm/min over 232 m ²	2	1900
		4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 5.2 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.6 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.1 bar	1	950
			ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950

FR: Fast response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response. CMSA: Control mode specific application.

▲ Table 6.4.2.7(b) Palletized and Solid Pile Storage of Cartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products (English Units)

Aerosol Level	Maximum Ceiling Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			Water Supply Duration (hr)	Hose Stream Demand (gpm)
			Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)		
2	25	18	CMSAK = 11.2	SR/Ordinary	15 @ 50 psi	2	500
		20	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250
	30	5	Spray K ≥ 8.0	SR/High	0.30 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	2	500
		15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250
3	20	5	Spray K ≥ 8.0	SR/High	0.30 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	2	500
		10	CMSA K = 11.2	SR/Ordinary	15 @ 75 psi	2	500
	25	15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250
			ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250
	30	5	Spray K ≥ 11.2	SR/High	0.60 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	2	500
			15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 75 psi	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8		FR/Ordinary	12 @ 52 psi	1	250
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4		FR/Ordinary	12 @ 45 psi	1	250
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250	

FR: Fast response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response. CMSA: **Control** mode specific application.

▲ Table 6.4.2.7(c) Palletized and Solid Pile Storage of Uncartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)

Maximum Ceiling Height (m)	Maximum Storage Height (m)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			Water Supply Duration (hr)	Hose Stream Demand (L/min)
		Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)		
7.6	4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar	1	950
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar	1	950
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950
9.1	4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 5.2 bar	1	950
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.6 bar	1	950
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.1 bar	1	950
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	1	950

FR: Fast response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response.

▲ Table 6.4.2.7(d) Palletized and Solid Pile Storage of Uncartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (English Units)

Maximum Ceiling Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			Water Supply Duration (hr)	Hose Stream Demand (gpm)
		Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)		
25	15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi	1	250
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi	1	250
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250
30	15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 75 psi	1	250
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 52 psi	1	250
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 45 psi	1	250
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	1	250

FR: Fast response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response.

△ Table 6.4.2.7(e) Rack Storage of Cartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)

Maximum Roof Height (m)	Maximum Storage Height (m)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (L/min)	Water Supply Duration (hr)	
		Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (L/min/ bar ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (L/min)			
						Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (L/min/ bar ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating				
7.6	6.1	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
9.1	4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
	6.1	Spray K ≥ 115	SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/Ordinary	114	1900	2	
	7.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/Ordinary	114	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/Ordinary	114	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/Ordinary	114	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/Ordinary	114	950	1	
		Spray K ≥ 160	SR/High	16 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 80	SR or QR/Ordinary	114	1900	2	
	Unlimited	Unlimited	See Protection for Level 3 Aerosols with Unlimited Building and Storage Heights								

FR: Fast response. QR: Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response. NA: Not applicable.

Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

*Ceiling-only protection design permitted only for single- and double-row rack arrangements.

△ Table 6.4.2.7(f) Rack Storage of Cartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (English Units)

Maximum Roof Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (gpm)	Water Supply Duration (hr)	
		Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/ Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (gpm)			
						Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating				
25	20	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1	
		ESFR-K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1	
30	15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1	
	20	Spray K ≥ 8.0	SR/High	0.3 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	500	2	
	25	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	250	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	250	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	250	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	250	1	
		Spray K ≥ 11.2	SR/High	0.4 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	SR or QR/Ordinary	30	500	2	
	Unlimited	Unlimited	See Protection for Level 3 Aerosols with Unlimited Building and Storage Heights								

FR: Fast response. QR: Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response. NA: Not applicable.

Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

*Ceiling-only protection design permitted only for single- and double-row rack arrangements.

△ Table 6.4.2.7(g) Rack Storage of Cartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)

Maximum Roof Height (m)	Maximum Storage Height (m)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (L/min)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
		Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/ Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (L/min)		
						Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating			
7.6	4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1
9.1	4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 5.2 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.6 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.1 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1
	7.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 5.2 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(a) or (b)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/ Ordinary	114	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.6 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(a) or (b)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/ Ordinary	114	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.1 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(a) or (b)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/ Ordinary	114	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(a) or (b)	Spray K ≥ 80	QR/ Ordinary	114	950	1
		Spray K ≥ 160	SR/High	25 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 80	SR or QR/ Ordinary	114	1900	2
		Spray K ≥ 115	SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 80	SR or QR/ Ordinary	114	1900	2
Unlimited	For clearance ≤ 1.5 m	Spray K ≥ 160	SR/High	25 mm/min over 140 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 80	SR or QR/ Ordinary	114	1900	2
	For clearance > 1.5 m & ≤ 4.6 m	Spray K ≥ 160	SR/High	25 mm/min over 140 m ² to 232 m ² ; interpolate for clearances between 1.5 m and 4.6 m	Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 80	SR or QR/ Ordinary	114	1900	2
	For clearance > 4.6 m	Spray K ≥ 115	SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(c)	Spray K ≥ 80	SR or QR/ Ordinary	114	1900	2
	Unlimited	Any	Any	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A				950	1

FR: Fast response. QR: Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response. NA: Not applicable.

Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

*Ceiling-only protection design permitted only for single- and double-row rack arrangements.

Table 6.4.2.7(h) Rack Storage of Cartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products (English Units)

Maximum Roof Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (gpm)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
		Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/ Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (gpm)		
						Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating			
25	15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
30	15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 75 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 52 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 45 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
	25	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 75 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(a) or Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 52 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(a) or Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 45 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(a) or Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(a) or Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	QR/Ordinary	30	250	1
		Spray K ≥ 11.2	SR/High	0.60 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(a)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	SR or QR/Ordinary	30	500	2
		Spray K ≥ 8.0	SR/High	0.3 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	SR or QR/Ordinary	30	500	2
Unlimited	For clearance ≤ 5 ft	Spray K ≥ 11.2	SR/High	0.6 gpm/ft ² over 1500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	SR or QR/Ordinary	30	500	2
	For clearance > 5 ft & ≤ 15 ft	Spray K ≥ 11.2	SR/High	0.60 gpm/ft ² over 1500 ft ² to 2500 ft ² ; interpolate for clearances between 5 ft and 15 ft	Figure 6.4.2.7(b)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	SR or QR/Ordinary	30	500	2
	For clearance > 15 ft	Spray K ≥ 8.0	SR/High	0.30 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(c)	Spray K ≥ 5.6	SR or QR/Ordinary	30	500	2
	Unlimited	Any	Any	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A			250	1	

FR: Fast response. QR: Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response. NA: Not applicable.

Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

*Ceiling-only protection design permitted only for single- and double-row rack arrangements.

▲ Table 6.4.2.7(i) Rack Storage of Uncartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)

Maximum Roof Height (m)	Maximum Storage Height (m)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (L/min)	Water Supply Duration (hr)	
		Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/ Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (L/min)			
						Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating				
9.1	4.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 5.2 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.6 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.1 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar*	NA	NA	NA	NA	950	1	
	6.1	6.1	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR / Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
			ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
			ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
			ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
			Spray K ≥ 160	SR/High	25 mm/min over 186 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	1900	2
			Spray K ≥ 115	SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	1900	2
	7.6	7.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.4 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
			ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 2.4 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
			ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
ESFR-pendent K = 360			FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1	
Spray K ≥ 115			SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	FR/Ordinary	170	1900	2	
Unlimited	Unlimited	Any	Any	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A			950	1		

FR: Fast response. QR: Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response. NA: Not applicable.

Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

*Ceiling-only protection design permitted only for single- and double-row rack arrangements.

Δ Table 6.4.2.7(j) Rack Storage of Uncartoned Level 2 Aerosol Products (English Units)

Maximum Roof Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (gpm)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
		Sprinkler Type/ Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (gpm)		
						Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/ Nominal Temperature Rating			
30	15	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 75 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 52 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 45 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi*	NA	NA	NA	NA	250	1
	20	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		Spray K ≥ 11.2	SR/High	0.6 gpm/ft ² over 2000 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	500	2
		Spray K ≥ 8.0	SR/High	0.3 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	500	2
	25	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 50 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 35 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
ESFR-pendent K = 25.2		FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1	
Spray K ≥ 8.0		SR/High	0.3 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	500	2	
Unlimited	Unlimited	Any	Any	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A			250	1	

FR: Fast response. QR: = Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response. NA: Not applicable.

Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

*Ceiling-only protection design permitted only for single- and double-row rack arrangements.

△ Table 6.4.2.7(k) Rack Storage of Uncartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products (Metric Units)

Maximum Roof Height (m)	Maximum Storage Height (m)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (L/min)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
		Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (L/min)		
						Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (L/min/bar ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating			
9.1	6.1	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 5.2 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.6 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.1 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
		Spray K ≥ 160	SR/High	25 mm/min over 186 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	1900	2
		Spray K ≥ 115	SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	1900	2
	7.6	ESFR-pendent K = 200	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 5.2 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 240	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.6 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 320	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 3.1 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 360	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 1.7 bar	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	950	1
Spray K ≥ 115		SR/High	12 mm/min over 232 m ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 115	QR/Ordinary	170	1900	2	
Unlimited	Unlimited	Any	Any	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A			950	1	

FR: Fast response. QR: Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response.

Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

△ Table 6.4.2.7(l) Rack Storage of Uncartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products (English Units)

Maximum Roof Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (gpm)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
		Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (gpm)		
						Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating			
30	20	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 75 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 52 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 45 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1

(continues)

△ Table 6.4.2.7(l) Continued

Maximum Roof Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (gpm)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
		Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (gpm)		
						Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating			
25		ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1
		Spray K ≥ 11.2	SR/High	0.6 gpm/ft ² over 2000 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(d)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	500	2
		Spray K ≥ 8.0	SR/High	0.3 gpm/ft ² over 2500 ft ²	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	500	2
	ESFR-pendent K = 14.0	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 75 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1	
	ESFR-pendent K = 16.8	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 52 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1	
	ESFR-pendent K = 22.4	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 45 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1	
	ESFR-pendent K = 25.2	FR/Ordinary	12 @ 25 psi	Figure 6.4.2.7(e)	Spray K ≥ 8	QR/Ordinary	45	250	1	
Unlimited	Unlimited	Any	Any	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A			250	1	

FR: Fast response. QR: Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response.
 Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

N Table 6.4.2.7(m) Rack Storage of Plastic Aerosol 3 Products (Metric/English Units)

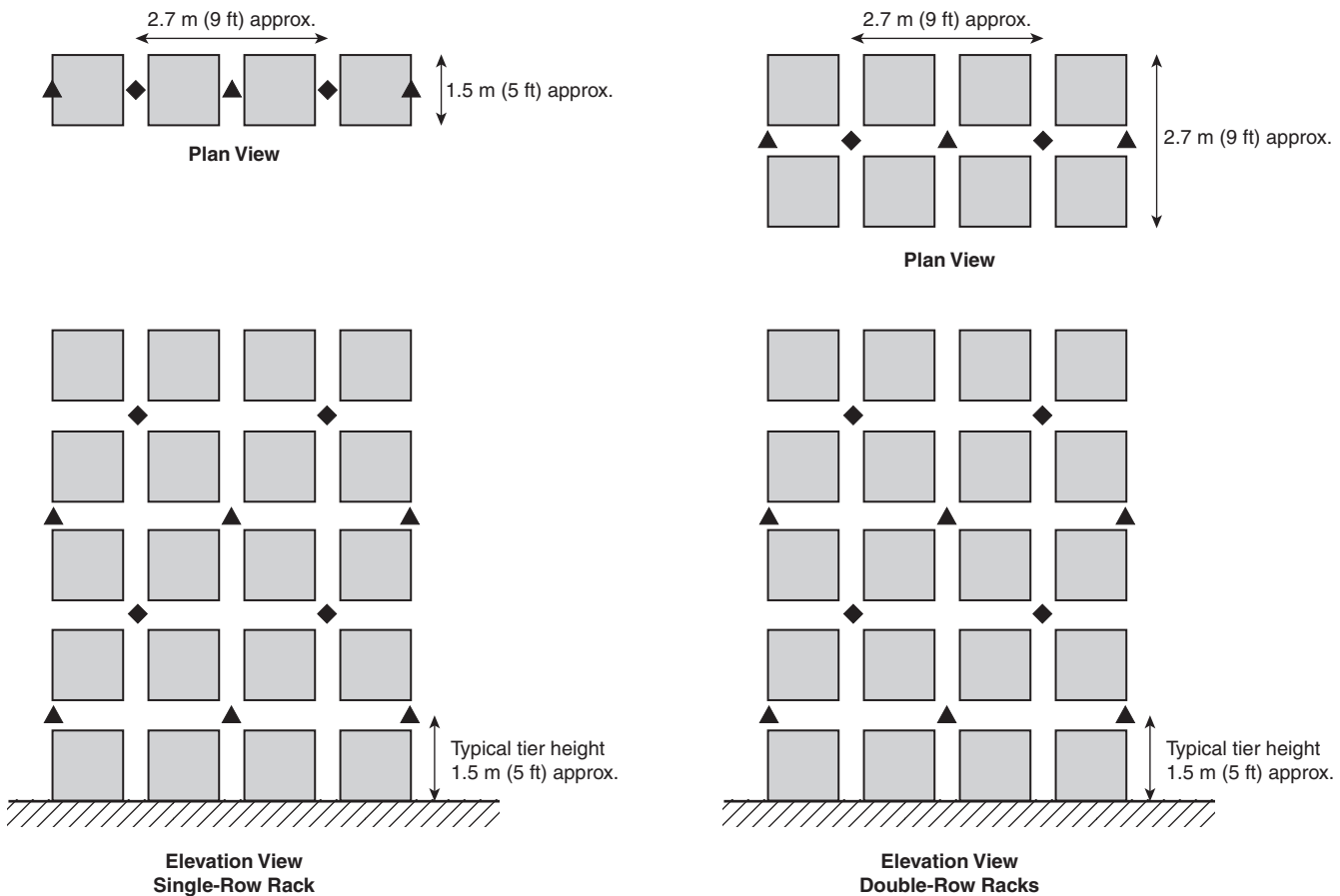
Maximum Roof Height (ft)	Maximum Storage Height (ft)	Ceiling Sprinkler Protection Criteria			In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Criteria				Hose Stream Demand (L/min) (gpm)	Water Supply Duration (hr)
		Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating	Design Density/Area (# sprinklers @ discharge pressure)	Layout	Sprinkler Type		Discharge Flow (L/min) (gpm)		
						Sprinkler Type/Nominal Orifice (gpm/psi ^{0.5})	Response/Nominal Temperature Rating			
Unlimited	Unlimited	Any	Any	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A	See 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A			950 (250)	1	

FR: Fast response. QR: Quick response. SR: Standard response. ESFR: Early suppression fast response.
 Note: See 6.4.2.9.1 for in-rack sprinkler design.

6.4.2.7.1 The protection criteria in Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m) shall only be used with ceilings having a pitch of 2 in 12 or less.

6.4.2.7.2 Fire protection requirements for more demanding commodity and clearance situations shall be permitted to be used for less demanding situations.

6.4.2.7.3 The ordinary-temperature design criteria correspond to ordinary-temperature-rated sprinklers and shall be used for sprinklers with ordinary- and intermediate-temperature classification.



- ▲ = Flue sprinkler with vertical stagger at odd-numbered tiers
◆ = Flue sprinkler with vertical stagger at even-numbered tiers

Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces.

▲ FIGURE 6.4.2.7(a) In-Rack Sprinkler Layout, Cartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products.

6.4.2.7.4 The high-temperature design criteria correspond to high-temperature-rated sprinklers and shall be used for sprinklers having a high-temperature rating.

6.4.2.8 Protection criteria that are developed based on full-scale fire tests performed at an approved test facility shall be considered an acceptable alternative to the protection criteria set forth in Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m). Such alternative protection criteria shall be subject to the approval of the AHJ.

6.4.2.9 Installation of in-rack sprinklers shall be in accordance with NFPA 13 as modified by Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(m) and fire protection system design schemes in Section 6.6.

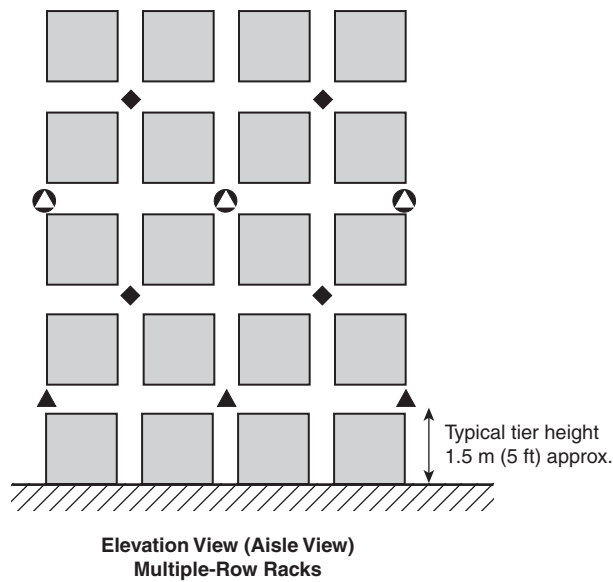
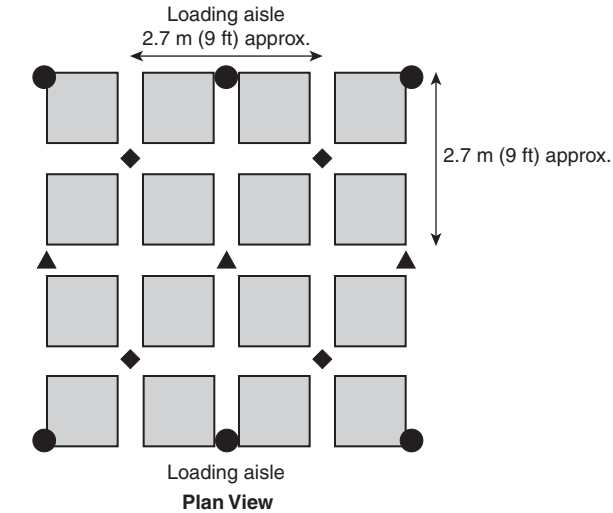
N 6.4.2.9.1 Installation and design of in-rack sprinklers used in defined fire protection system design schemes shall be in accordance with Section 6.6.

6.4.2.9.2 The in-rack sprinkler water demand shall be based on the simultaneous operation of the most hydraulically remote sprinklers as follows:

- (1) Sprinkler design parameters shall be in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(l), whichever is applicable.
- (2) In-rack design flows indicated in Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(l) shall be provided, but in no case shall the end-sprinkler discharge gauge pressure be less than 0.69 bar (10 psi).
- (3) Eight (8) sprinklers where only one level of in-rack sprinklers is provided.
- (4) Twelve (12) sprinklers [six (6) sprinklers on two levels] where only two levels of in-rack sprinklers are provided.
- (5) Eighteen (18) sprinklers [six (6) sprinklers on the top three levels] where more than two levels of in-rack sprinklers are provided.

6.4.2.9.3 Where in-rack sprinklers are not shielded by horizontal barriers, water shields shall be provided above the sprinklers or listed intermediate level/rack sprinklers shall be used.

6.4.2.9.4 When in-rack sprinklers are necessary to protect a higher hazard commodity that occupies only a portion of the length of a rack, the following shall apply:



- ▲ = Flue sprinkler with vertical stagger at odd-numbered tiers
- ◆ = Flue sprinkler with vertical stagger at even-numbered tiers
- = Face sprinkler

Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces and provide face sprinklers at 4.6 m (15 ft) vertical level.

▲ FIGURE 6.4.2.7(a) *Continued*

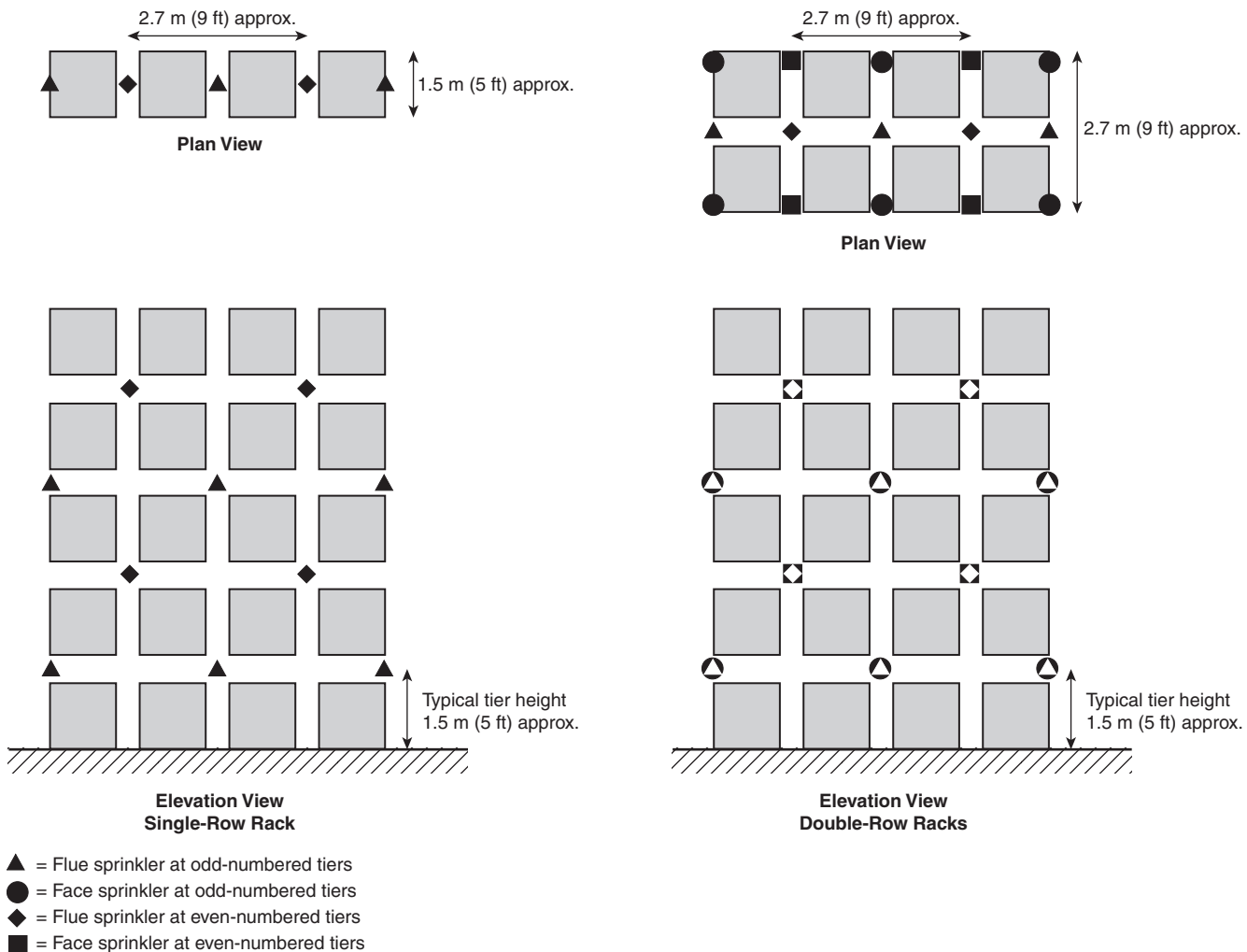
- (1) In-rack sprinklers shall be extended a minimum of 2.4 m (8 ft) or one bay, whichever is greater, in each direction along the rack on either side of the higher hazard.
- (2) The in-rack sprinklers protecting the higher hazard shall not be required to be extended across the aisle.

6.4.2.9.5 Where a storage rack, due to its length, requires less than the number of in-rack sprinklers specified, only those in-

rack sprinklers in a single rack need to be included in the calculation.

6.4.2.9.6* In-rack sprinklers shall be located at an intersection of the transverse and longitudinal flues while not exceeding the maximum spacing rules.

6.4.2.9.6.1 Where no transverse flues exist, in-rack sprinklers shall not exceed the maximum spacing rules.



Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces.

▲ FIGURE 6.4.2.7(b) In-Rack Sprinkler Layout, Cartoned Level 3 Aerosol Products.

6.4.2.9.7 A minimum 150 mm (6 in.) vertical clearance shall be maintained between the sprinkler deflectors and the top of the tier of storage.

6.4.2.9.8 Horizontal barriers used in conjunction with in-rack sprinklers to impede vertical fire development shall be constructed of minimum 22 ga sheet metal, 10 mm (3/8 in.) plywood, or similar material and shall extend the full length and depth of the rack.

6.4.2.9.8.1 Barriers shall be fitted within 50 mm (2 in.) horizontally around rack uprights.

▲ **6.4.2.10** Installations of hose connections shall meet the requirements of NFPA 13.

6.4.2.10.1 Subject to the approval of the AHJ, hose stations shall not be required to be installed in storage areas.

6.4.2.11 Storage height and building heights shall comply with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m).

6.4.2.12 Solid shelving shall comply with 6.4.2.12.1 through 6.4.2.12.5.

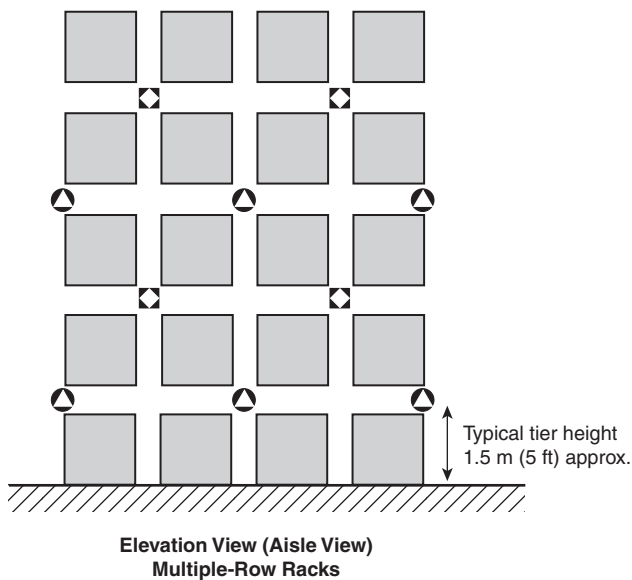
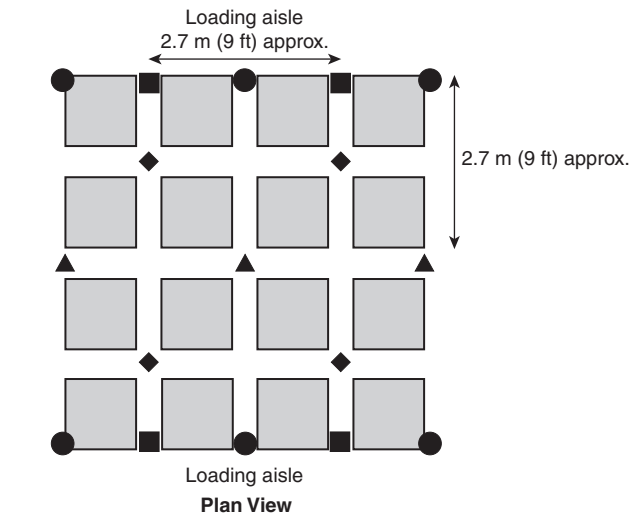
6.4.2.12.1 Solid shelving that is installed in racks that contain Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be protected in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(l), whichever is applicable.

6.4.2.12.2 In addition to the in-rack sprinklers shown in Figure 6.4.2.7(a) through Figure 6.4.2.7(e), whichever is applicable, in-rack sprinklers shall be installed beneath each solid shelf in an arrangement as provided in Figure 6.4.2.7(b).

6.4.2.12.3 Where ESFR sprinklers are installed at the ceiling level and protect racks with solid shelving, in-rack sprinklers shall be installed beneath all tiers under the highest solid shelf.

N **6.4.2.12.4** The design for the in-rack sprinklers shall be in accordance with 6.4.2.9.2 with a minimum discharge flow of 170 L/min (45 gpm) or as provided for the selected design criteria from Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(m), whichever is less.

N **6.4.2.12.5** Where racks with solid shelves obstruct only a portion of an open-frame rack, in-rack sprinklers shall be



- ▲ = Flue sprinkler at odd-numbered tiers
- = Face sprinkler at odd-numbered tiers
- ◆ = Flue sprinkler at even-numbered tiers
- = Face sprinkler at even-numbered tiers

Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces.

▲ FIGURE 6.4.2.7(b) *Continued*

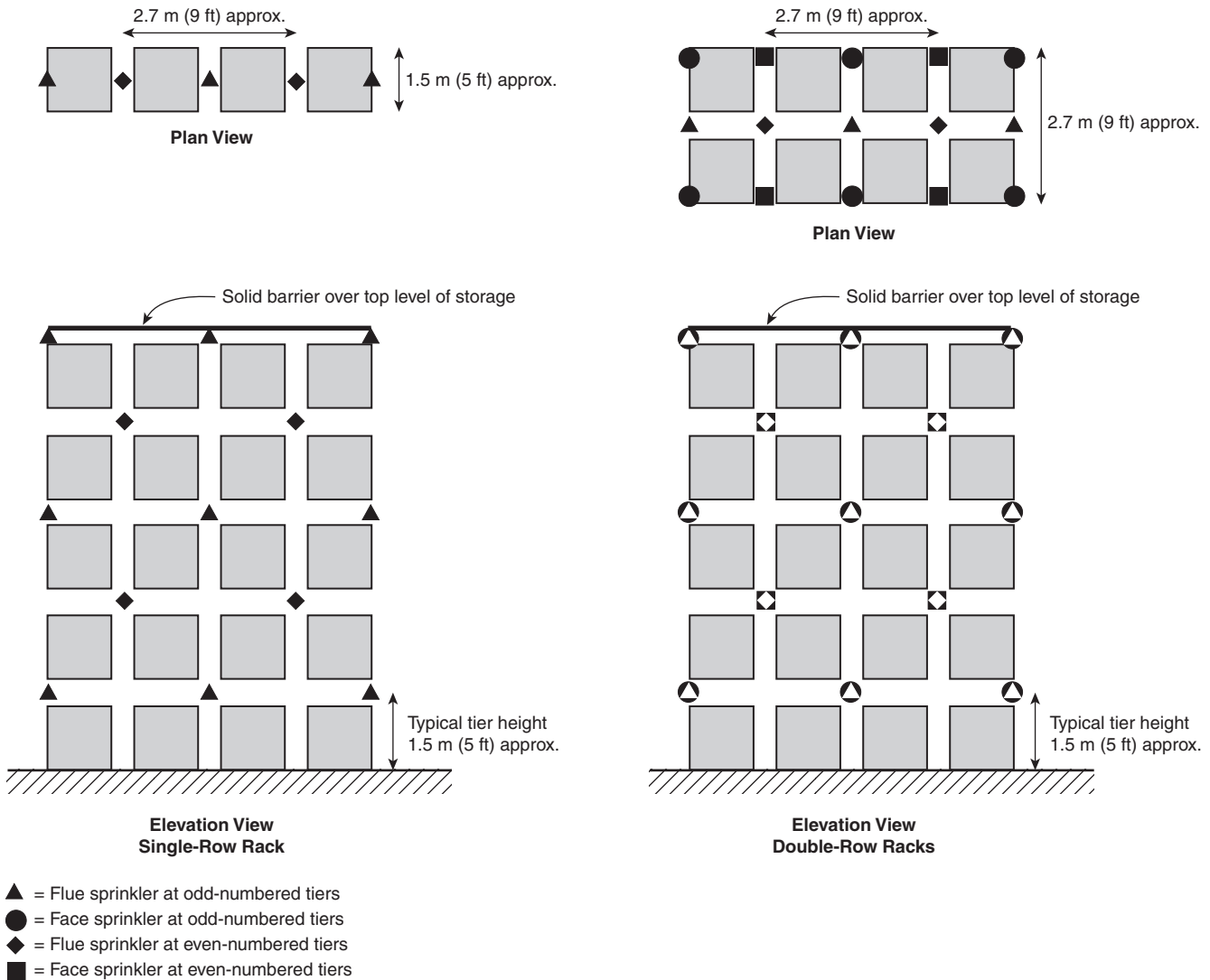
extended beyond the end of the solid shelf a minimum of 4 ft (1.2 m) to the nearest flue space intersection.

6.4.2.13 Where spray sprinklers are utilized for ceiling protection, sprinkler spacing shall not exceed 9.3 m^2 (100 ft^2) unless otherwise permitted by 6.4.2.14.

6.4.2.14 Ordinary or intermediate temperature rated $K = 25.2$ extended-coverage spray sprinklers shall be permitted to be used for all density spray sprinkler design criteria in Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m) when installed in accordance with their listing.

6.4.2.15 The ceiling heights in Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(l) shall be permitted to be increased by a maximum of 10 percent if an equivalent percent increase in ceiling sprinkler design density is provided. This shall only apply to spray sprinkler protection criteria.

6.4.2.16 Protection systems that are designed and developed based on full-scale fire tests performed at an approved test facility or on other engineered protection schemes shall be considered an acceptable alternative to the protection criteria



Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces.

▲ FIGURE 6.4.2.7(c) In-Rack Sprinkler Layout, Cartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products, Clearance Greater Than 4.6 m (15 ft).

set forth in Section 6.4. Such alternative protection systems shall be approved by the AHJ.

6.4.2.17 Rack storage utilizing in-rack sprinklers shall be arranged so that a minimum aisle width of 2.4 m (8 ft) is maintained between rows of single- and double-row racks and between racks and adjacent solid pile or palletized storage.

6.4.2.18 Where rack storage protection is provided by ceiling-only ESFR sprinklers, aisle width shall be not less than 1.2 m (4 ft).

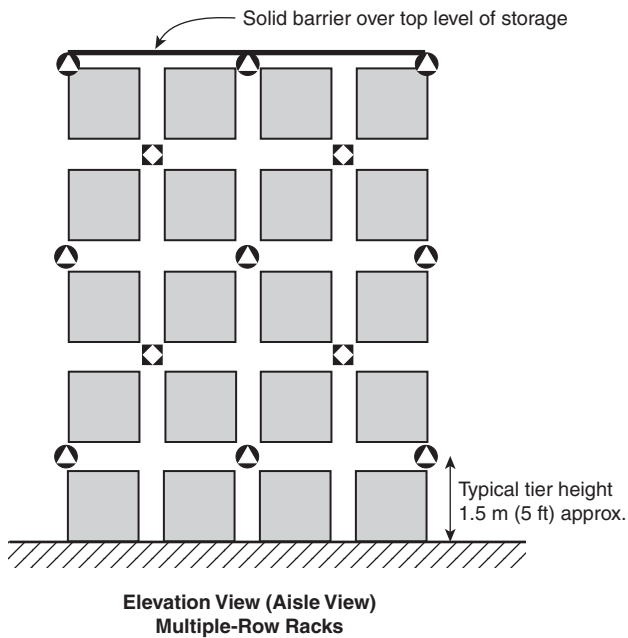
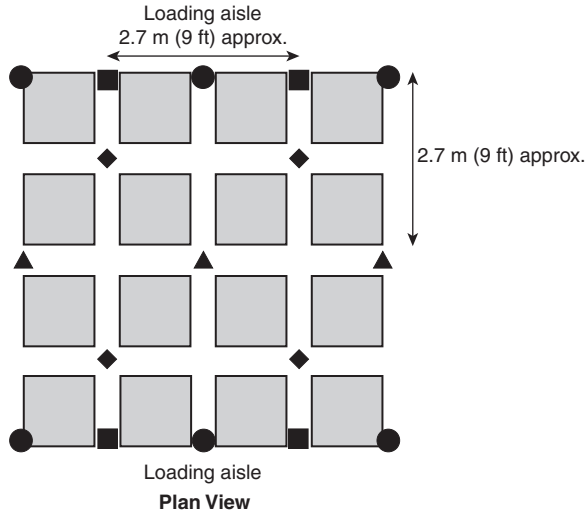
N 6.4.2.19 A minimum aisle width of 2.4 m (8 ft) shall be used for the storage of Plastic Aerosol 3 Products.

6.4.2.20 Solid pile and palletized storage shall be arranged so that no storage is more than 7.6 m (25 ft) from an aisle. Aisles shall be not less than 1.2 m (4 ft) wide.

6.4.3 Limited-Quantity Storage in Occupancies Other Than Warehouses.

6.4.3.1 Storage of Level 2 Aerosol Products, Level 3 Aerosol Products, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products in a single fire area in occupancies other than warehouses or mercantile occupancies, such as assembly, business, educational, industrial, and institutional occupancies, shall be permitted up to one of the following quantities:

- (1) A maximum of 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight of Level 2 Aerosol Products
- (2) A maximum of 227 kg (500 lb) net weight of Level 3 Aerosol Products
- (3) A maximum of 227 kg (500 lb) net weight of Plastic Aerosol 3 Products



- ▲ = Flue sprinkler at odd-numbered tiers
- = Face sprinkler at odd-numbered tiers
- ◆ = Flue sprinkler at even-numbered tiers
- = Face sprinkler at even-numbered tiers

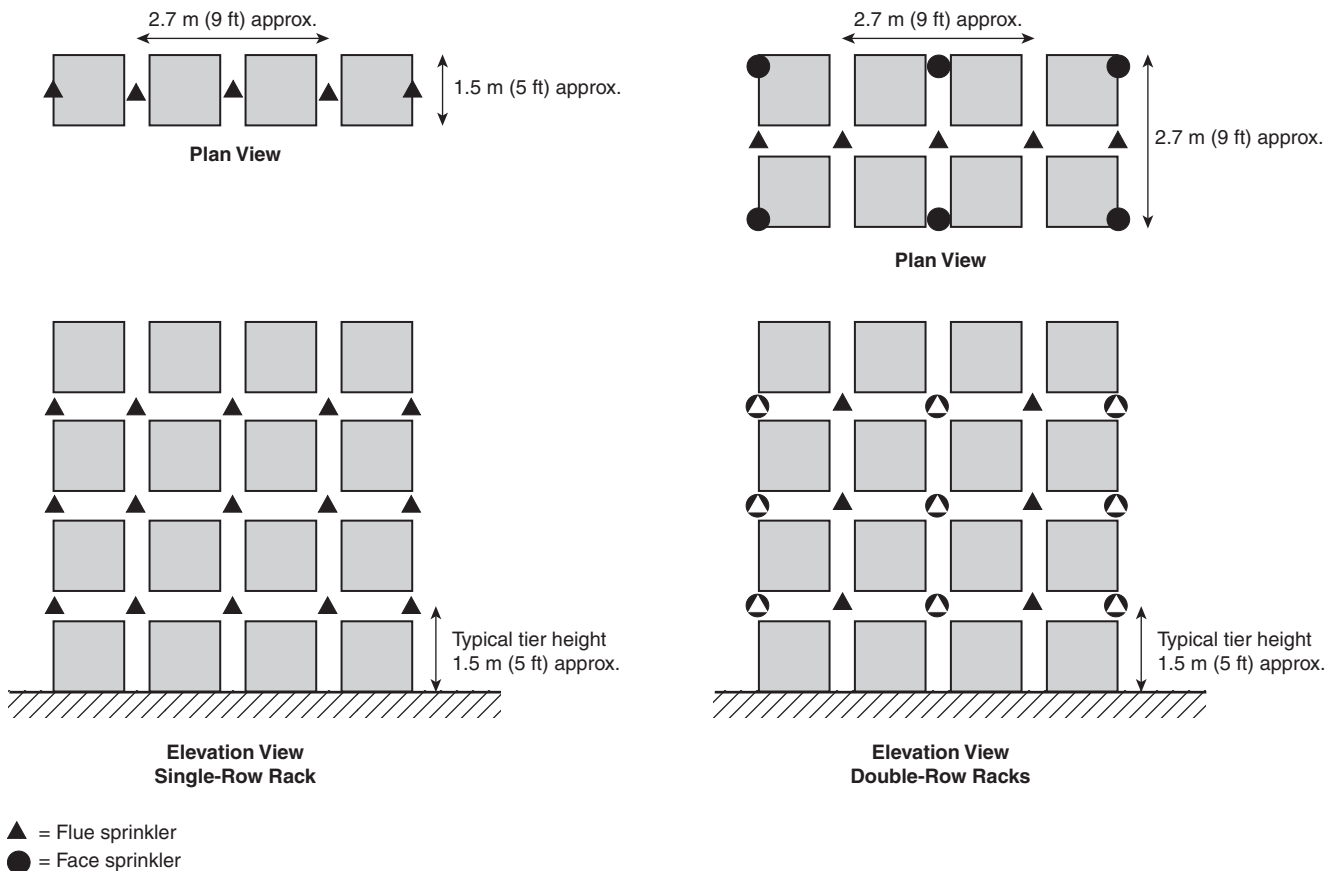
Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces.

▲ FIGURE 6.4.2.7(c) *Continued*

6.4.3.2 The combined net weight of Level 2 Aerosol Products, Level 3 Aerosol Products, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products shall not exceed 454 kg (1000 lb).

6.4.3.3 These quantities shall be permitted to be doubled if the quantities in excess of those stated in 6.4.3.1 or 6.4.3.2 are stored in storage cabinets that meet the requirements of Section 9.5 of NFPA 30.

6.4.3.4 Where Level 2 Aerosol Products, Level 3 Aerosol Products, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products are stored in quantities greater than those allowed by 6.4.3.1, 6.4.3.2, or 6.4.3.3, such quantities shall be stored in a separate inside storage area meeting the requirements of 6.4.7.



Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces.

▲ **FIGURE 6.4.2.7(d) In-Rack Sprinkler Layout, Uncartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products, Racks up to 6.1 m (20 ft) High Storage.**

6.4.4 Limited-Quantity Storage in General-Purpose Warehouses.

▲ **6.4.4.1** Subject to the approval of the AHJ, solid pile, palletized, or rack storage of Level 2 Aerosol Product, Level 3 Aerosol Product, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product shall be permitted in a general-purpose warehouse that is either un-sprinklered or not protected in accordance with this code up to one of the following quantities:

- (1) A maximum of 1135 kg (2500 lb) net weight of Level 2 Aerosol Products
- (2) A maximum of 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight of Level 3 Aerosol Products
- (3) A maximum of 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight of Plastic Aerosol 3 Products

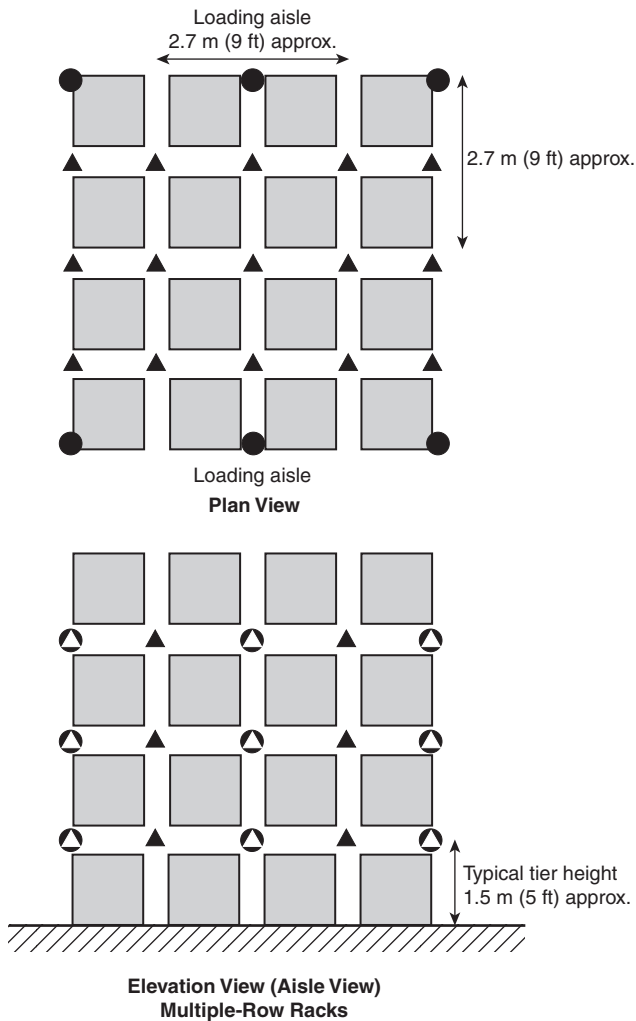
6.4.4.2 The combined net weight of Level 2 Aerosol Product, Level 3 Aerosol Product, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product shall not exceed 1135 kg (2500 lb).

6.4.4.3 Subject to the approval of the AHJ, solid pile or palletized storage of Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be permitted in a general-purpose warehouse that is protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system up to a maximum total quantity of 5450 kg (12,000 lb) combined net weight of Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products, subject to the following:

- (1) The sprinkler system over the Aerosol Products storage area and for a distance of 6 m (20 ft) beyond shall be designed in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(d).
- (2) Storage of flammable and combustible liquids shall be separated from the Aerosol Products storage area by at least 8 m (25 ft).

6.4.4.4 Subject to the approval of the AHJ, rack storage of Level 2 Aerosol Product, Level 3 Aerosol Product, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product shall be permitted in a general-purpose warehouse that is protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system up to a maximum total quantity of 10,900 kg (24,000 lb) combined net weight of Level 2 Aerosol Product, Level 3 Aerosol Product, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product, subject to the following:

- (1) The sprinkler system in the Level 2 Aerosol Product, Level 3 Aerosol Product, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product storage area shall be designed in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(m). The ceiling sprinkler system design shall extend for 6 m (20 ft) beyond the aerosol products storage area.
- (2) Storage of aerosol products shall be separated from storage of flammable and combustible liquids by at least 8 m (25 ft).



- ▲ = Flue sprinkler
- = Face sprinkler

Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces.

▲ FIGURE 6.4.2.7(d) *Continued*

6.4.5 Segregated Aerosol Product Storage Areas in General-Purpose Warehouses.

▲ 6.4.5.1 Segregated storage of Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products in a general-purpose warehouse shall only be in a warehouse that is protected throughout by an automatic sprinkler system that is designed in accordance with NFPA 13.

6.4.5.2 Solid pile, palletized, or rack storage of Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products in excess of the maximum quantities given in 6.4.4.1 through 6.4.4.4 shall be protected in accordance with the requirements in 6.4.5.3 through 6.4.5.7.

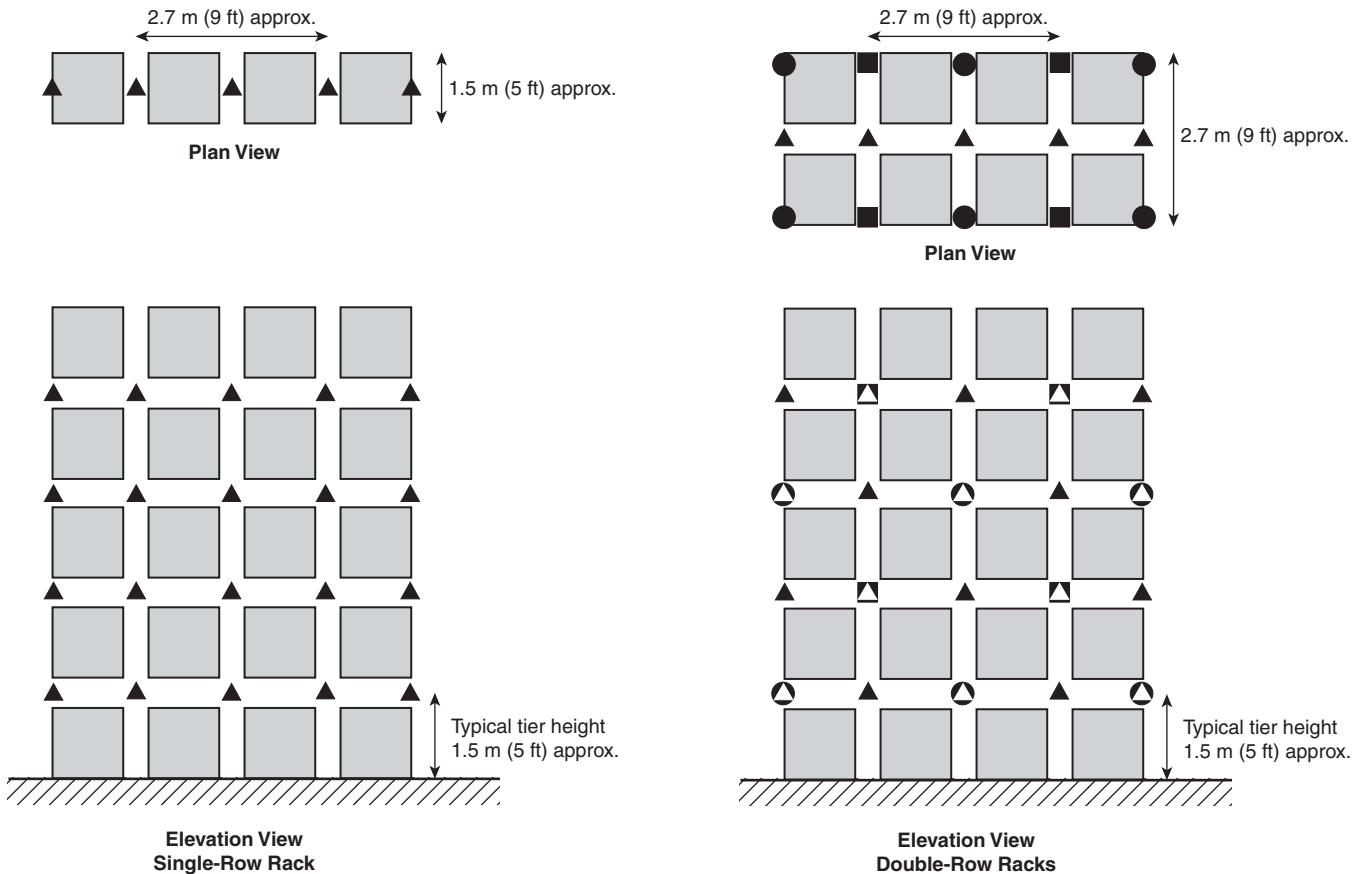
6.4.5.3 Storage of Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products shall be in a segregated area separated from the rest of the warehouse by interior walls, chain-link fencing, or a separation area, in accordance with the requirements of 6.4.5.3.1 through 6.4.5.3.3.

6.4.5.3.1 Interior walls shall have a fire resistance rating of 1 or 2 hours and shall be continuous from floor to the underside of the roof deck or ceiling.

6.4.5.3.1.1 Openings in these walls shall be protected with self-closing or automatic-closing listed fire door assemblies with fire protection ratings corresponding to the fire resistance rating of the wall as specified in Table 6.4.5.3.1.1.

(A) For interior walls having a fire resistance rating of 2 hours, the total floor area of the segregated Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product storage area(s) shall not exceed 25 percent of the total floor area of the warehouse, up to a maximum of 3,660 m² (40,000 ft²).

(B) For interior walls having a fire resistance rating of 1 hour, the total floor area of the segregated Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product storage area(s) shall not exceed



▲ **FIGURE 6.4.2.7(e) In-Rack Sprinkler Layout, Uncartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products, Racks up to 7.6 m (25 ft) High Storage.**

20 percent of the total floor area of the warehouse, up to a maximum of 2,745 m² (30,000 ft²).

▲ **6.4.5.3.2** Chain-link fencing shall extend from the floor to the underside of the roof deck or ceiling and shall meet the following requirements:

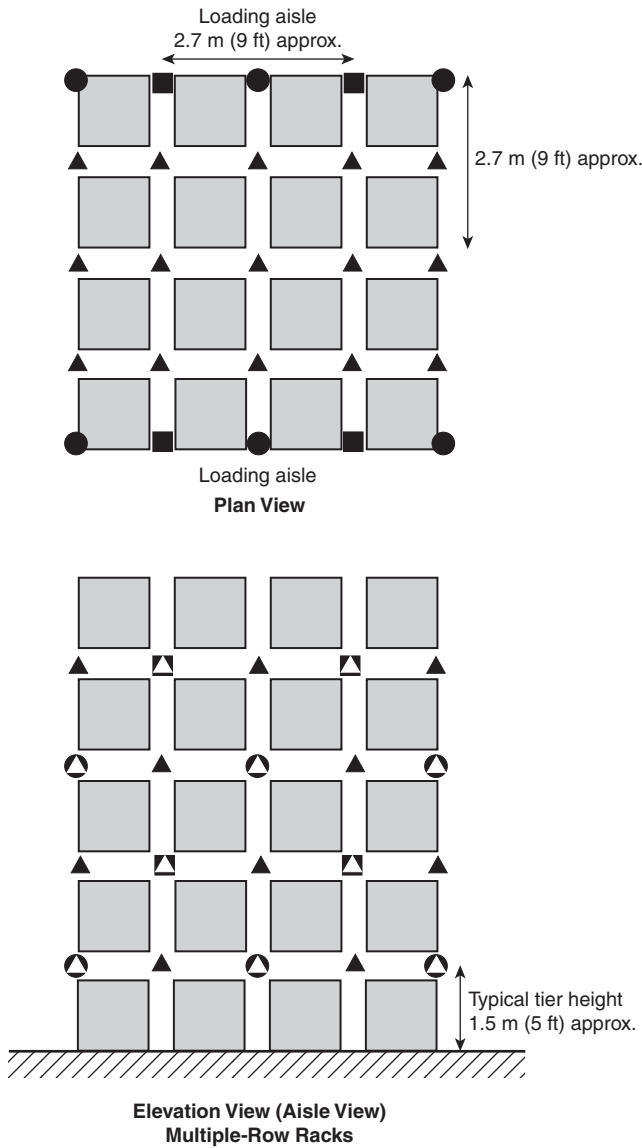
- (1) The total floor area of the segregated Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product storage area(s) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total area of the warehouse, up to a maximum of 1,830 m² (20,000 ft²).
- (2) Fencing shall not be lighter than 2.9 mm (9 gauge) steel wire woven into a maximum 50 mm (2 in.) diamond mesh.
- (3) Storage of commodities whose hazard exceeds that of a Class III commodity, as defined by NFPA 13 shall be kept outside of the segregated area and at least 2.4 m (8 ft) from the fence, except as allowed by 6.4.5.7.
- (4) The area of the design for the required ceiling sprinkler system shall extend 6 m (20 ft) beyond the segregated area.
- (5) A minimum of two personnel exits shall be provided.

(6) All openings in the fencing shall be provided with self-closing or automatic-closing gates or shall be protected with a labyrinth arrangement.

(7) Where automatic-closing gates are used, manual closure actuating devices shall be provided adjacent to the opening to allow for manual closure of the gates.

▲ **6.4.5.3.3** Subject to the approval of the authority having jurisdiction, a separation area shall extend outward from the periphery of the segregated aerosol product storage area and shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) The total floor area of the segregated Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Product storage area(s) shall not exceed 15 percent of the total area of the warehouse, up to a maximum of 1,830 m² (20,000 ft²).
- (2) The limits of the aerosol product storage area shall be clearly marked on the floor.
- (3) The separation area shall be a minimum of 7.6 m (25 ft) and shall be maintained clear of all materials that have a commodity classification greater than Class III, according to NFPA 13.



- ▲ = Flue sprinkler
- = Face sprinkler at odd-numbered tiers
- = Face sprinkler at even-numbered tiers

Note: Line up in-rack sprinklers with transverse flue spaces.

▲ FIGURE 6.4.2.7(e) *Continued*

(4) The area of the design for the required ceiling sprinkler system shall extend 6 m (20 ft) beyond the segregated area.

6.4.5.4 Sprinkler protection shall be provided for segregated aerosol product storage areas in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m). Protection shall be provided for the highest level of aerosol products present.

6.4.5.5 An approved fire alarm system, meeting the requirements of Section 4.7, shall be provided throughout buildings used for the warehousing of segregated Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products.

▲ Table 6.4.5.3.1.1 Fire Protection Ratings for Fire Doors

Fire-Resistance Rating of Wall (hr)	Fire Protection Rating of Door (hr)
1	3/4
2	1 1/2
4	3*

*One fire door required on each side of interior openings for attached aerosol warehouses.

6.4.5.6 Activation of the fire alarm system required by 6.4.5.5 shall cause all fire doors or gates protecting openings in the enclosure surrounding the segregated aerosol product storage area to close automatically.

6.4.5.7 Storage of flammable and combustible liquids shall be separated from the segregated area by a minimum distance of 8 m (25 ft) or by the segregating wall.

6.4.6 Aerosol Product Warehouses.

6.4.6.1 Storage of Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products in excess of the amounts permitted in 6.4.4 and 6.4.5 shall be located within an aerosol product warehouse.

6.4.6.2 Aerosol product warehouses shall be protected by automatic sprinkler systems in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m).

6.4.6.2.1 Protection shall be provided for the highest level of aerosol product present.

6.4.6.2.1.1 Subject to the approval of the authority having jurisdiction, an unprotected aerosol product warehouse shall be located a minimum of 30 m (100 ft) from exposed buildings or adjoining property that can be built upon if there is protection for exposures.

6.4.6.2.1.2 Where protection for exposures is not provided, a minimum 60 m (200 ft) distance is required.

6.4.6.3 Aerosol product warehouses shall be separate, detached buildings or shall be separated from other occupancies by freestanding 4-hour fire walls, with communicating openings protected on each side by automatic-closing, listed 3-hour fire doors.

6.4.6.4 If the aerosol product warehouse building is located more than 3 m (10 ft), but less than 15 m (50 ft), from an important building or line of adjoining property that can be built upon, the exposing wall shall have a fire resistance rating of at least 2 hours, with each opening protected with a listed 1½-hour fire door.

6.4.6.5 If the aerosol product warehouse building is located 3 m (10 ft) or less from an important building or line of adjoining property that can be built upon, the exposing wall shall have a fire resistance rating of 4 hours, with each opening protected with a listed 3-hour fire door.

6.4.6.6 The total quantity of aerosol products within an aerosol products warehouse shall not be restricted.

6.4.6.7 Combustible commodities, other than flammable and combustible liquids, shall be permitted to be stored in an aerosol product warehouse, provided the warehouse is protected in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m), whichever is applicable.

6.4.6.7.1 Flammable and combustible liquids in metal containers of 0.9 L (1 qt) capacity or less shall be permitted to be stored in an aerosol product warehouse, provided the warehouse is protected in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(m).

6.4.7 Storage of Aerosol Products in Inside Liquid Storage Areas, Liquid Storage Rooms, and Liquid Storage Control Areas.

▲ **6.4.7.1** Storage of aerosol products shall be permitted in inside liquid storage areas, liquid storage rooms, and liquid

storage control areas of 47 m² (500 ft²) or less that meet the requirements of NFPA 30 up to a maximum quantity of 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight of Level 2 Aerosol Products, or 227 kg (500 lb) net weight of Level 3 aerosol products, or 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight of combined Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products.

▲ **6.4.7.2** Storage of aerosol products shall be permitted in inside liquid storage areas, liquid storage rooms, and liquid storage control areas of greater than 47 m² (500 ft²) that meet the requirements of NFPA 30 up to a maximum quantity of 1135 kg (2500 lb) net weight of Level 2 Aerosol Products, or 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight of Level 3 aerosol products, or 1135 kg (2500 lb) net weight of combined Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products.

6.4.7.3 Storage of aerosol products shall be permitted in inside liquid storage areas, liquid storage rooms, and liquid storage control areas up to a maximum of 2270 kg (5000 lb) net weight if the separate inside storage area is protected by an automatic sprinkler system that is designed in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(l), whichever is applicable.

▲ **6.4.8 Storage of Aerosol Products in Liquid Warehouses.** Storage shall be as defined in NFPA 30.

▲ **6.4.8.1** Storage of Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products in a liquid warehouse, as defined in NFPA 30 shall be within a segregated area.

6.4.8.2 Storage of Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be in a segregated area that is separated from the rest of the warehouse by either interior walls or chain-link fencing, in accordance with the requirements of 6.4.8.2.2 or 6.4.8.2.3.

▲ **6.4.8.2.1** Where aerosol products are stored in a detached, unprotected liquid warehouse, as allowed by Chapter 13 of NFPA 30 the aerosol products shall not be required to be in a segregated area. Storage configuration shall meet the requirements of 6.4.2.17 through 6.4.2.20.

6.4.8.2.2 Interior walls shall have a fire resistance rating of 1 or 2 hours and shall be continuous from the floor to the underside of the roof deck.

6.4.8.2.2.1 Openings in these walls shall be protected with self-closing or automatic-closing listed fire door assemblies with fire protection ratings corresponding to the fire resistance rating of the wall as specified in Table 6.4.5.3.1.1.

(A) For interior walls having a fire resistance rating of 2 hours, the total floor area of the segregated Level 2 and Level 3 aerosol product storage area(s) shall not exceed 25 percent of the total floor area of the warehouse, up to a maximum of 3,700 m² (40,000 ft²).

(B) For interior walls having a fire resistance rating of 1 hour, the total floor area of the segregated Level 2 and Level 3 aerosol product storage area(s) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total floor area of the warehouse, up to a maximum of 1,850 m² (30,000 ft²).

(C) Spill control or drainage shall be provided to prevent the flow of liquid to within 2.4 m (8 ft) of the segregated area.

6.4.8.2.3 Chain-link fencing shall extend from the floor to the underside of the roof deck and shall meet the requirements of 6.4.8.2.3.1 through 6.4.8.2.3.8.

6.4.8.2.3.1 The total floor area of the segregated Level 2 and Level 3 aerosol product storage area(s) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total floor area of the warehouse, up to a maximum of 1,850 m² (20,000 ft²).

6.4.8.2.3.2* Fencing shall be not lighter than 2.9 mm (9 gauge) steel wire woven into a maximum 5 cm (2 in.) diamond mesh.

6.4.8.2.3.3 All storage outside the segregated storage area shall be kept at least 2.4 m (8 ft) from the fence.

6.4.8.2.3.4 Spill control or drainage shall be provided to prevent the flow of liquid to within 2.4 m (8 ft) of the segregated storage area.

△ 6.4.8.2.3.5 The area that extends for 6 m (20 ft) beyond the segregated storage area shall be protected by an automatic sprinkler system designed in accordance with the requirements for storage of aerosol products, as specified by this code, or in accordance with the requirements for liquid storage, as specified in NFPA 30 whichever is the more restrictive.

6.4.8.2.3.6 All openings in the fencing shall be provided with self-closing or automatic-closing gates or shall be protected with a labyrinth arrangement.

6.4.8.2.3.7 Where automatic-closing gates are used, manual closure actuating devices shall be provided adjacent to the opening to allow for manual closure of the gates.

6.4.8.2.3.8 A minimum of two personnel exits shall be provided.

6.4.8.3 Sprinkler protection shall be provided for segregated aerosol product storage areas in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(l). Protection shall be provided for the highest level of aerosol products present.

6.4.8.4 Fire doors or gates that lead into the segregated storage area shall be either self-closing or provided with automatic-closing devices that are activated by water flow or by an approved fire detection system.

6.4.9 Outdoor Storage.

6.4.9.1* Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products that are stored outdoors shall be separated from important buildings or structures.

6.4.9.2 A minimum 15 m (50 ft) separation shall be maintained between Level 2, Level 3, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products and other combustible yard storage.

6.4.9.3 Temporary storage trailers shall be located a minimum of 15 m (50 ft) from buildings, any property line that can be built upon, and other unprotected or combustible yard storage. A maximum of two such trailers shall be permitted in any one storage group.

△ 6.4.9.4 Storage shall meet all applicable requirements of NFPA 1.

6.5 Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Greater Than 118 ml (4 fl oz) and Not More Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz).

6.5.1 Fire Protection — Plastic Aerosol 1 Products.

6.5.1.1 Plastic Aerosol 1 Products shall be permitted to be stored in a general-purpose warehouse without isolation.

6.5.1.2* Plastic Aerosol 1 Products shall be considered equivalent to Class III commodities, as defined in NFPA 13.

6.5.1.3 In cases where the storage of Plastic Aerosol 1 Products is required to be protected, they shall be protected in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 13.

N 6.5.1.4 Solid shelving that is installed in racks that contain Plastic Aerosol 1 Products shall be protected in accordance with the provisions of NFPA 13.

6.5.2 Fire Protection — Plastic Aerosol X Products.

6.5.2.1 Storage of Plastic Aerosol X Products in occupancies other than warehouses or mercantile occupancies, such as in assembly, business, educational, industrial, and institutional occupancies, shall be permitted up to a maximum of 45 kg (100 lb) net weight.

6.5.2.2 Solid pile, palletized, or rack storage of Plastic Aerosol X Products shall be permitted in a general-purpose warehouse or an aerosol warehouse regardless of protection level up to a maximum of 115 kg (250 lb).

N 6.6 Fire Protection System Design Schemes.

N 6.6.1 Fire Protection System Design Scheme A.

N 6.6.1.1 Horizontal barriers of plywood having a minimum thickness of 10 mm ($\frac{3}{8}$ in.) or of sheet metal of minimum 22 gauge thickness shall be installed in accordance with Figure 6.6.1.1(a), Figure 6.6.1.1(b), Figure 6.6.1.1(c), or Figure 6.6.1.1(d), whichever is applicable. All aerosol product storage shall be located beneath a barrier.

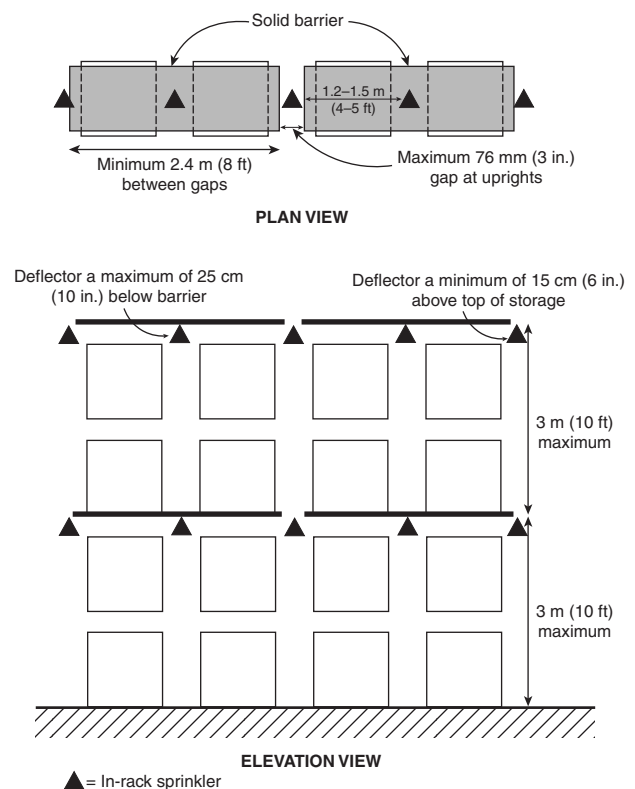


FIGURE 6.6.1.1(a) Single-Row Rack Sprinkler Layout for Design Scheme A.

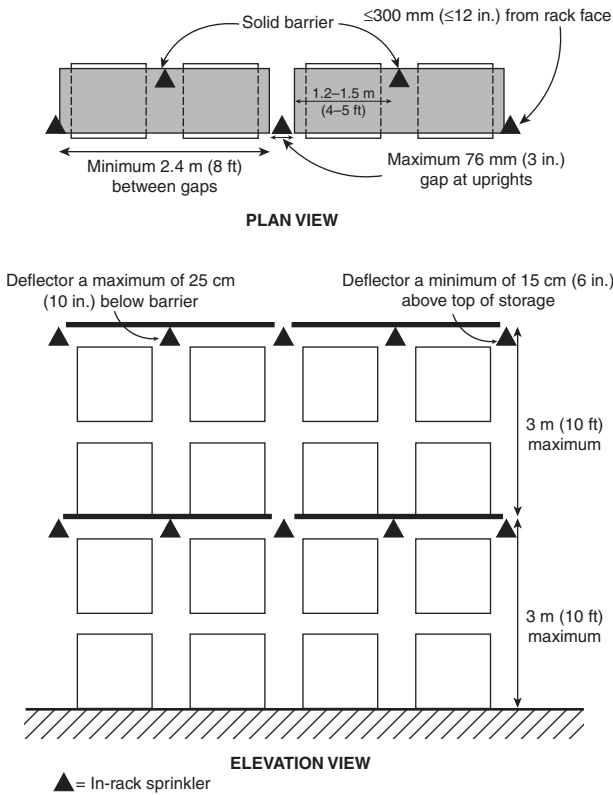


FIGURE 6.6.1.1(b) Single-Row Rack Sprinkler Layout for Design Scheme A.

N 6.6.1.2 Aisles between racks shall be 2.4 m (8 ft).

N 6.6.1.3 In-rack sprinklers shall be installed in accordance with Figure 6.6.1.1(a), Figure 6.6.1.1(b), Figure 6.6.1.1(c), or Figure 6.6.1.1(d), whichever is applicable.

N 6.6.1.4 In-rack sprinklers shall meet the following requirements:

N 6.6.1.4.1 In-rack sprinklers shall be ordinary temperature-rated quick-response sprinklers and shall have a nominal K-factor equal to or greater than 120 L/min/bar^{1/2} (8.0 gpm/psi^{1/2}). Intermediate temperature sprinklers shall be used where ambient conditions require.

N 6.6.1.4.2 In-rack sprinklers shall be installed below each barrier level.

N 6.6.1.4.3 For aerosol products in metal containers:

- (1) In-rack sprinklers shall provide a minimum operating flow of 220 L/min (57 gpm).
- (2) For one barrier level, design shall include the hydraulically most remote six sprinklers (three on two lines)
- (3) For two or more barrier levels, design shall include the hydraulically most remote eight sprinklers (four on two lines)
- (4) The minimum in-rack sprinkler discharge pressure shall not be less than a gauge pressure of 0.69 bar (10 psi).

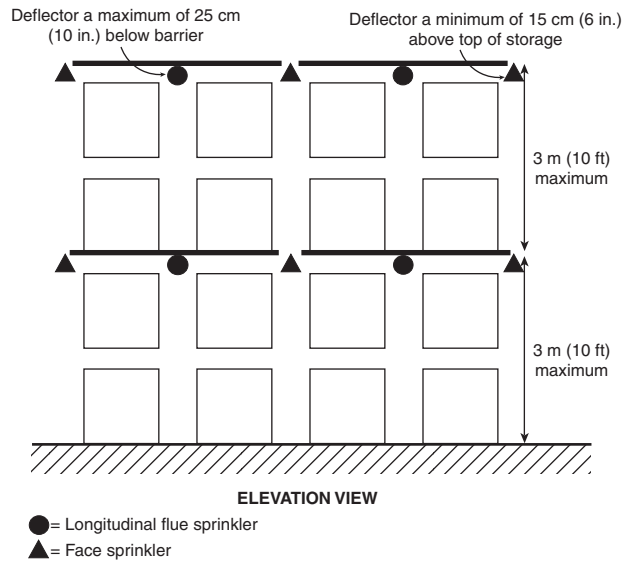
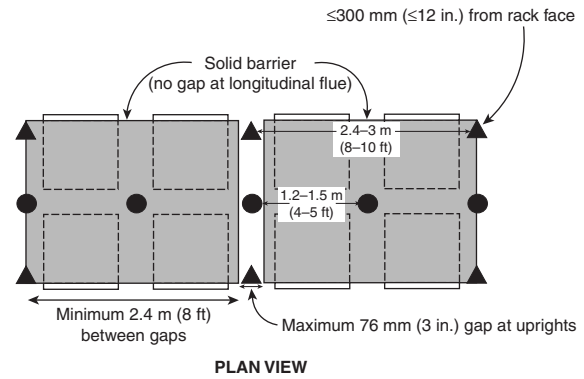


FIGURE 6.6.1.1(c) Double-Row Rack Sprinkler Layout for Design Scheme A.

N 6.6.1.4.4 For Plastic Aerosol 3 products:

- (1) In-rack sprinklers shall provide a minimum operating flow of 220 L/min (57 gpm).
- (2) The design shall include the hydraulically most remote seven sprinklers on one level in one rack and the most remote seven sprinklers on one level in the adjacent rack (14 total in-rack sprinklers).
- (3) The minimum in-rack sprinkler discharge pressure shall not be less than a gauge pressure of 0.69 bar (10 psi).

N 6.6.1.5 Where adjacent rack bays are not dedicated to storage of aerosols, the barrier and in-rack sprinkler protection shall be extended at least 2.4 m (8 ft) beyond the area devoted to aerosol product storage. In addition, barrier and in-rack sprinkler protection shall be provided for any rack across the aisle within 2.4 m (8 ft) of the perimeter of the aerosol product storage.

Chapter 7 Mercantile Occupancies

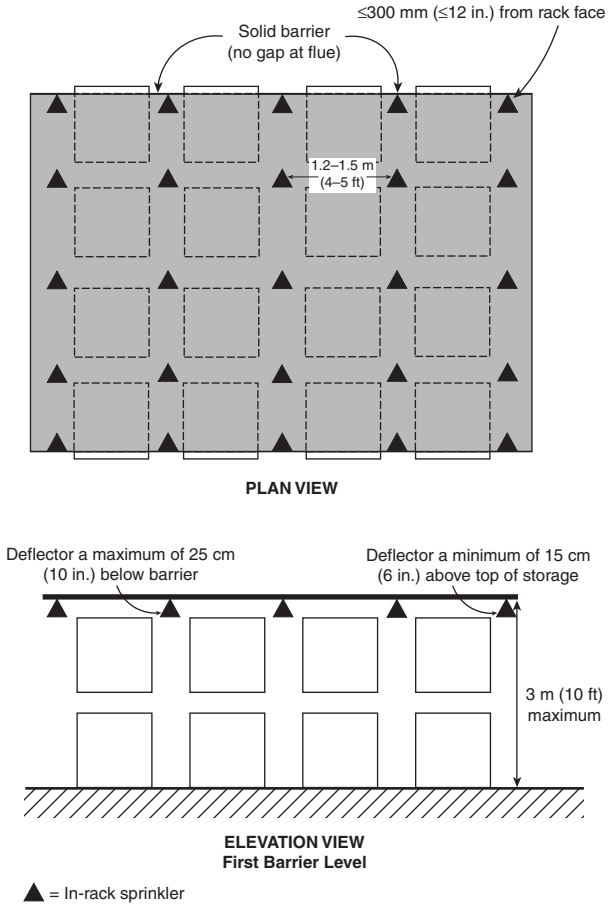


FIGURE 6.6.1.1(d) Multiple-Row Rack Sprinkler Layout for Design Scheme A.

6.6.1.6 Ceiling sprinkler demand shall not be included in the hydraulic calculations for in-rack sprinklers.

6.6.1.7 Water demand at point of supply shall be calculated separately for in-rack and ceiling sprinklers and shall be based on the greater demand.

6.6.1.8 Ceiling sprinklers shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Ceiling sprinkler protection shall be designed to protect the surrounding occupancy.
- (2) Any sprinkler type shall be acceptable.
- (3) If standard spray sprinklers are used, they shall be capable of providing not less than 8 mm/min (0.20 gpm/ft²).
- (4) If the aerosol product storage does not extend to the full height of the rack, protection for commodities stored above the top horizontal barrier shall meet the requirements of NFPA 13 for the commodities stored, based on the full height of the rack.

7.1 Plastic Aerosol X Products. Plastic Aerosol X Products shall be permitted to be stored in mercantile occupancies up to a maximum quantity of 45 kg (100 lb) net weight.

7.2 Sales Display Areas — Aerosol Storage Not Exceeding 2.4 m (8 ft) High.

7.2.1 Level 1 Aerosol Products and Plastic Aerosol 1 Products in sales display areas shall not be limited in quantity.

7.2.2 When located in sales display areas, Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be removed from combustible cartons or the combustible cartons shall be display-cut, except as provided for in 7.2.2.1, 7.2.2.2, and 7.2.2.3, respectively.

7.2.2.1 Cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products shall be permitted in the sales display area, provided that the area is protected in accordance with one of the following:

- (1) Table 6.3.2.3(a) or Table 6.3.2.3(b)
- (2) Paragraph 7.2.3.1

7.2.2.1.1 Protection in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(l) shall also be permitted for Aerosol Cooking Spray Products.

7.2.2.2 Cartoned Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be permitted in the sales display area, provided that the area is protected in accordance with one of the following:

- (1) Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(m)
- (2) Paragraph 7.2.3.1

7.2.2.3 Cartoned Plastic Aerosol 3 Products shall be permitted in the sales display area, provided that the area is protected in accordance with one of the following:

- (1) Table 6.4.2.7(m)
- (2) Paragraph 7.2.3.1

7.2.3 Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products in sales display areas shall not exceed the maximum quantities given in 7.2.3.1 and 7.2.3.2 according to the protection provided.

7.2.3.1 In sales display areas that are nonsprinklered or whose sprinkler system does not meet the requirements of 7.2.3.2, the total aggregate quantity of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall not exceed 9.8 kg/m² (2 lb/ft²) of total sales display area, up to the quantities specified in Table 7.2.3.1.

Table 7.2.3.1 Maximum Quantity per Floor of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products

Floor	Maximum Net Weight per Floor	
	kg	lb
Basement	Not Permitted	
Ground	1135	2500
Upper	227	500

7.2.3.1.1 No single 3 m × 3 m (10 ft × 10 ft) section of sales display area shall contain an aggregate quantity of more than 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products.

7.2.3.2 In sales display areas that are sprinklered in accordance with NFPA 13 for at least ordinary hazard (Group 2) occupancies, the total aggregate quantity of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall not exceed 9.8 kg/m² (2 lb/ft²) of total sales display area.

7.2.3.2.1 No single 3 m × 3 m (10 ft × 10 ft) section of sales display area shall contain an aggregate quantity of more than 454 kg (1000 lb) net weight of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products.

7.2.4 Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be securely stacked to not more than 1.8 m (6 ft) high from base to top of the storage array unless on fixed shelving.

7.2.4.1 Shelving shall be of stable construction, and storage shall not exceed 2.4 m (8 ft) in height.

7.3 Sales Display Areas — Aerosol Storage Exceeding 2.4 m (8 ft) High.

7.3.1 Storage and display of Level 1 Aerosol Products and Plastic Aerosol 1 Products in sales display areas shall not be limited.

7.3.2 Uncartoned or display-cut (case-cut) Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products that are stored for display no more than 1.8 m (6 ft) above the floor shall be permitted where protection is installed in accordance with 7.3.3, based on the highest level of aerosol product in the array and the packaging method of the storage above 1.8 m (6 ft).

7.3.3 Protection.

7.3.3.1 The storage and display of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products in metal containers only shall be protected in accordance with Table 6.3.2.3(a) or Table 6.3.2.3(b) or shall be protected in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(l). The storage and display of Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products in metal containers or plastic or glass containers 118 ml (4 fl oz) or less shall be protected in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(a) through Table 6.4.2.7(l), whichever is applicable.

7.3.3.1.1 Where in-rack sprinklers are required by Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(l) and where the Aerosol Cooking Spray Products and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products are stored for display below the 1.8 m (6 ft) level, the first tier of in-rack sprinklers shall be installed above the display, but not more than 1.8 m (6 ft) above the floor level.

N 7.3.3.1.2 The storage of Plastic Aerosol 3 Products shall be protected in accordance with Table 6.4.2.7(m) and where this product is stored for display below the 1.8 m (6 ft) level, the first tier of in-rack sprinklers and barrier shall be installed above the display, but not more than 2.4 m (8 ft) above the floor level.

7.3.3.2 Noncombustible draft curtains shall extend down a minimum of 0.61 m (2 ft) from the ceiling and shall be installed at the interface between ordinary and high-temperature sprinklers.

7.3.4 Storage and display of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall not exceed 4540 kg (10,000 lb) net weight within any 2323 m² (25,000 ft²) of sales display area.

7.3.4.1 Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 aerosol product display areas shall be separated from each other by a minimum of 7.6 m (25 ft).

7.3.5 The area of the design for the required ceiling sprinkler system shall extend 6 m (20 ft) beyond the area devoted to storage of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products.

7.3.6 Storage and display of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall be separated from the storage of flammable and combustible liquids by a minimum distance of 7.6 m (25 ft) or by a segregating wall or noncombustible barrier.

7.3.6.1 Where Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products are stored within 7.6 m (25 ft) of flammable and combustible liquids, the area beneath the noncombustible barrier shall be liquidtight at the floor to prevent spilled liquids from flowing beneath the aerosol products.

7.3.7 The sales display area shall meet the requirements for mercantile occupancies in NFPA 101.

7.4 Back Stock Storage Areas.

7.4.1 Where back stock areas are separated from sales display areas by construction having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, storage of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products shall meet the requirements of Chapter 6.

7.4.2 Where back stock areas are not separated from sales display areas by construction having a minimum 1-hour fire resistance rating, the quantity of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products in back stock areas shall be included in the total allowable quantities specified in 7.2.3 or 7.3.4.

7.4.2.1 Protection shall be provided in accordance with 7.3.3.

7.4.3 An additional quantity of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products, up to a maximum of 227 kg (500 lb) net weight, shall be permitted in back stock areas where the additional quantities are stored in flammable liquid storage cabinets that meet the requirements of Section 9.5 of NFPA 30.

7.4.4 Storage of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products in separate, inside flammable liquids storage rooms shall meet the requirements of 6.4.7.

7.5 Special Protection Design.

7.5.1 Section 7.5 prescribes a special protection design methodology for the storage and display of **Aerosol Cooking Spray Products** and **Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products** in double-row racks. Protection shall be in accordance with Table 7.5.1, Figure 7.5.1, and 7.3.3.2, 7.3.4, and Section 7.5.

7.5.2 Storage and display of **Aerosol Cooking Spray Products** and **Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products** shall be in cartons.

7.5.2.1 Containers of **Aerosol Cooking Spray Products** and **Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products** that are stored or displayed no more than 2.4 m (8 ft) above the floor shall be permitted to be uncartoned or in display-cut cartons.

7.5.3 Storage and display of **Aerosol Cooking Spray Products** and **Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products** shall be on open racks or wire mesh shelves.

7.5.4 Rack storage shall be arranged so that a minimum aisle width of 2.3 m (7.5 ft) is maintained between rows of rack and adjacent solid-piled or palletized storage.

7.5.5 Nominal 76 mm (3 in.) transverse flue spaces at rack uprights and nominal 152 mm (6 in.) longitudinal flue spaces shall be provided.

7.5.6 Horizontal barriers of plywood [minimum 10 mm (3/8 in.) thickness] or sheet metal (minimum 22 gauge) and in-rack sprinklers shall be installed in accordance with Table 7.5.1 and Figure 7.5.1.

7.5.6.1 For double-row racks with aerosol product storage on only one side, the horizontal barrier shall extend over the longitudinal flue space in accordance with Plan View 2 of Figure 7.5.1.

7.5.7 Ordinary combustibles (Classes I, II, III, and IV commodities and plastic commodities) shall be permitted to be stored adjacent to **Aerosol Cooking Spray Products** and **Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products**, provided that the ordinary combustibles are protected in accordance with NFPA 13.

Δ 7.5.8 Flammable and combustible liquids (NFPA 30 Classes IB, IC, II, IIIA, and IIIB) in **3.8 L (1 gal)** metal relieving and nonrelieving style containers and **19 L (5 gal)** metal relieving style containers shall be permitted to be stored adjacent to **Aerosol Cooking Spray Products** and **Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products** (see Figure 7.5.1), provided that the sprinkler protection for the flammable and combustible liquids is in accordance with Chapter 16 of NFPA 30.

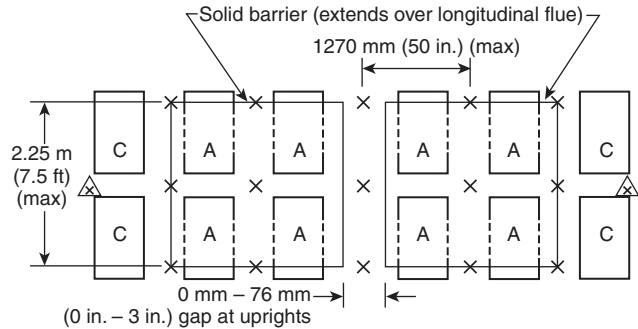
7.5.9 The ordinary-temperature design criteria correspond to ordinary-temperature-rated sprinklers and shall be used for sprinklers with ordinary- and intermediate-temperature classification.

Δ Table 7.5.1 Protection of Single, Double-Row Display/Rack Storage of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products with In-Rack Sprinklers

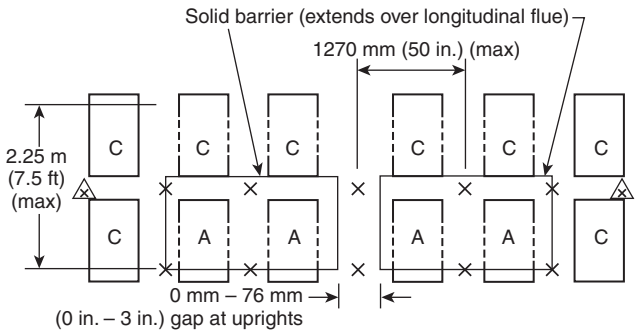
Maximum Ceiling Height	Maximum Storage Height	Ceiling Sprinkler Type and Arrangement	Clearance Storage to Sprinklers	Ceiling Design	In-Rack Sprinkler Type and Arrangement	In-Rack Design	Duration (hr)
9.1 m (30 ft)	4.8 m (16 ft)	ESFR K=360 (K = 25.2), ordinary temperature, 9.3 m ² (100 ft ²) maximum spacing ESFR K=200 (K = 14) ordinary temperature, 9.3 m ² (100 ft ²) maximum spacing	Up to 4.6 m (15 ft)	12 sprinklers @103 kPa (15 psi) 12 sprinklers @ 345 kPa (50 psi)	Quick-response, ordinary temperature, K=160 (K = 11.2) orifice size pendent sprinklers, maximum 127 mm (50 in.) on center spacing located 2.4 m (8 ft) above floor at each rack face and in longitudinal flue space, if a double-row rack. A barrier shall be located directly over level of in-rack sprinklers.	212 L/min (56 gpm) per sprinkler minimum based on operation of hydraulically most remote 12 sprinklers	2

Note: Minimum 0.7 bar (10 psi) for in-rack sprinkler design pressure.

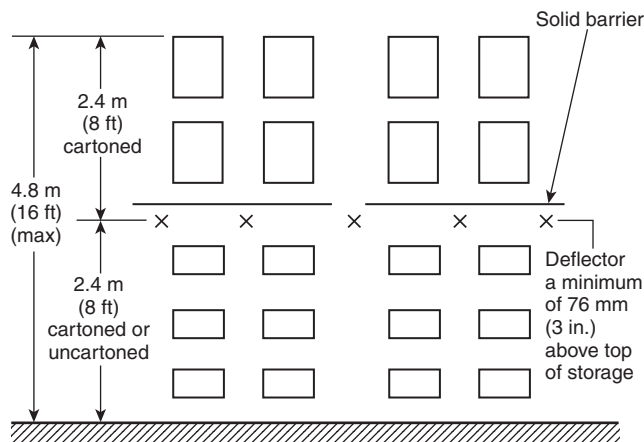
Chapter 8 Operations and Maintenance



Plan View 1 (Aerosols on both sides of double-row rack)



Plan View 2 (Aerosols on one side of double-row rack)



Elevation View

- × In-rack sprinkler
- △ Continue in-rack sprinklers for protection of flammable liquids and combustible liquids
- A Level 2 and Level 3 aerosols
- C Flammable liquids, combustible liquids, and ordinary combustibles (See 7.5.7 and 7.5.8.)

▲ FIGURE 7.5.1 Special Protection for Aerosol Cooking Spray Products and Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products in Double-Row Racks.

▲ 8.1 Means of Egress. Means of egress and exits shall be maintained in accordance with NFPA 101.

8.2 Powered Industrial Trucks.

▲ 8.2.1 The use and selection of powered industrial trucks shall comply with NFPA 505.

8.2.2 Only trained and authorized operators shall be allowed to operate powered industrial trucks.

8.2.3 Operator training shall be equivalent to that specified by ANSI/ASME B56.1, *Safety Standard for Low-Lift and High-Lift Trucks*.

8.2.4 Loads.

8.2.4.1 If the type of load handled presents a hazard of backward falls, the powered industrial truck shall be equipped with a vertical load backrest extension.

8.2.4.2 For loads that are elevated above the mast of the truck, the backrest extension shall reach at least halfway into the uppermost pallet load.

8.3 Control of Ignition Sources.

8.3.1 Sources of Ignition.

8.3.1.1 In areas where flammable gases or flammable vapors might be present, precautions shall be taken to prevent ignition by eliminating or controlling sources of ignition. Sources of ignition include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) Open flames
- (2) Lightning
- (3) Hot surfaces
- (4) Radiant heat
- (5) Smoking
- (6) Cutting and welding
- (7) Spontaneous ignition
- (8) Frictional heat or sparks
- (9) Static electricity
- (10) Electrical arcs and sparks
- (11) Stray currents
- (12) Ovens, furnaces, and other heating equipment
- (13) Automotive vehicles
- (14) Material-handling equipment

8.3.2 Smoking shall be strictly prohibited, except in designated smoking areas.

8.3.3* Welding, cutting, and similar spark-producing operations shall not be permitted in areas that contain aerosol products, until a written permit authorizing the work has been issued.

8.3.3.1 The permit shall be issued by a person in authority following an inspection of the area to assure that proper precautions have been taken and will be followed until completion of the work.

8.4 Aisles. Storage in aisles shall be prohibited so as to permit access for fire fighting, salvage, and removal of stored commodities.

8.5 Waste Disposal.

8.5.1 Filled or partly filled aerosol containers shall be separated from all other rubbish and trash.

8.5.1.1 Filled or partly filled aerosol containers shall be placed in noncombustible waste containers.

8.5.2 Filled or partly filled aerosol containers shall not be disposed of in compactors, balers, or incinerators that crush the container or heat its contents.

8.5.2.1 Equipment and facilities that are specifically designed for the disposal of aerosol containers shall be permitted to dispose of filled or partly filled aerosol containers.

8.6* Inspection and Maintenance.

8.6.1 A written and documented preventive maintenance program shall be developed for equipment, machinery, and processes that are critical to fire-safe operation of the facility.

8.6.2 Critical detection systems and their components, emergency trips and interlocks, alarms, and safety shutdown systems shall be inspected on a regularly scheduled basis, and any deficiencies shall be immediately corrected.

8.6.2.1 Items in this inspection schedule shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) Gas detection systems
- (2) Deflagration suppression systems
- (3) Deflagration vent systems
- (4) Ventilation and local exhaust systems
- (5) Propellant charging room door interlocks
- (6) Process safety devices
- (7) Fire alarm systems

8.6.3 Maintenance. [68:11.10]

8.6.3.1 **Vent** closure maintenance shall be performed after every act of nature or process upset condition to ensure that the closure has not been physically damaged and there are no obstructions including but not limited to snow, ice, water, mud, or process material that could lessen or impair the efficiency of the vent closure. [68:11.10.1]

Δ 8.6.3.2 An inspection shall be performed in accordance with 11.4.4 of NFPA 68 after every process maintenance turnaround. [68:11.10.2]

8.6.3.3 If process material has a tendency to adhere to the vent closure, the vent closure shall be cleaned periodically to maintain vent efficiency. [68:11.10.3]

8.6.3.4 Process interlocks, if provided, shall be verified. [68:11.10.4]

8.6.3.5 Known potential ignition sources shall be inspected and maintained. [68:11.10.5]

8.6.3.6 Records shall be kept of any maintenance and repairs performed. [68:11.10.6]

8.7* Static Electricity. All process equipment and piping involved in the transfer of flammable liquids or gases shall be connected to a static-dissipating earth ground system to prevent accumulations of static charge.

Annex A Explanatory Material

Annex A is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only. This annex contains explanatory material, numbered to correspond with the applicable text paragraphs.

Δ A.1.1.2 See NFPA 58.

A.1.1.4 This code does not apply to products that can be dispensed as aerosolized sprays that are not packaged in aerosol containers as defined in 3.3.1. This code is not applicable to other applications such as industrial spray adhesives that are dispensed from large [18.9 L–475 L (5–125 gal)] pressurized gas cylinders. There is no assurance that the protection specified in this code will be adequate.

A.1.2 This code provides minimum acceptable requirements for fire prevention and protection in facilities that manufacture and store aerosol products and in mercantile occupancies where aerosol products are displayed and sold. As explained in A.5.1, the hazards presented by each stage of the manufacturing process will vary, depending on the flammability of the base product and on the flammability of the propellant. Considerable judgment will be required of the designer and of the authority having jurisdiction to provide an adequate level of fire protection. (See also Annex B, *Mechanism of Fire Growth in Aerosol Containers*.)

A.1.4 This section should not be interpreted as discouraging the upgrading of existing aerosol product manufacturing or storage facilities. Improvements to fire protection systems in existing facilities should be allowed without requiring retroactive compliance with all of the requirements of this code. It is the intent of this code, however, that major renovations to such a facility should meet, to the greatest extent practical, the requirements of this code.

A.1.7 Tests have shown that aerosol products in plastic containers with a heat of combustion of 10.5 kJ/g have been adequately protected as determined by fire tests. See Annex C for a description of the testing of aerosol products in plastic containers.

A.1.8.1(3) Fire testing with alcohol and water at this percentage in plastic bottles has been successful. Small-scale burn tests of aerosol products in plastic containers have shown the aerosol with a nonflammable propellant to behave the same as the aerosol with no propellant.

A.1.8.1(4) A fire test with a formula of this type using liquefied petroleum gas was successful. An emulsion in an aerosol product is a mixture of two or more liquids, one of which is present as droplets of microscopic or ultramicroscopic size distributed throughout the other. Emulsions are formed from the component liquids either spontaneously or, more often, by mechanical means such as agitation, provided that the liquids that are mixed have no (or a very limited) mutual solubility. Emulsions are stabilized by agents that form films at the surface of the droplets (e.g., soap molecules) or that impart to them a mechanical stability (e.g., colloidal carbon or bentonite). Colloidal distributions or suspension of one or more liquid(s) with another liquid will have a shelf life that varies with the efficiency of the recipe used.

N A.1.8.2 The aerosol industry might work on a plastic aerosol product with a formula requiring greater protection than Plastic Aerosol 1, but less protection than that required for Plastic Aerosol 3. By designating the product in 1.8.2 as Plastic Aerosol 3, it will not lead to a conflict for a later formula in regards to carton marking and sprinkler protection requirements.

A.3.2.1 Approved. The National Fire Protection Association does not approve, inspect, or certify any installations, procedures, equipment, or materials; nor does it approve or evaluate testing laboratories. In determining the acceptability of installations, procedures, equipment, or materials, the authority having jurisdiction may base acceptance on compliance with NFPA or other appropriate standards. In the absence of such standards, said authority may require evidence of proper installation, procedure, or use. The authority having jurisdiction may also refer to the listings or labeling practices of an organization that is concerned with product evaluations and is thus in a position to determine compliance with appropriate standards for the current production of listed items.

A.3.2.2 Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). The phrase “authority having jurisdiction,” or its acronym AHJ, is used in NFPA documents in a broad manner, since jurisdictions and approval agencies vary, as do their responsibilities. Where public safety is primary, the authority having jurisdiction may be a federal, state, local, or other regional department or individual such as a fire chief; fire marshal; chief of a fire prevention bureau, labor department, or health department; building official; electrical inspector; or others having statutory authority. For insurance purposes, an insurance inspection department, rating bureau, or other insurance company representative may be the authority having jurisdiction. In many circumstances, the property owner or his or her designated agent assumes the role of the authority having jurisdiction; at government installations, the commanding officer or departmental official may be the authority having jurisdiction.

A.3.2.3 Code. The decision to designate a standard as a “code” is based on such factors as the size and scope of the document, its intended use and form of adoption, and whether it contains substantial enforcement and administrative provisions.

N A.3.2.4 Listed. The means for identifying listed equipment may vary for each organization concerned with product evaluation; some organizations do not recognize equipment as listed unless it is also labeled. The authority having jurisdiction should utilize the system employed by the listing organization to identify a listed product.

A.3.3.1 Aerosol Container. Maximum sizes, minimum strengths, and other critical limitations for aerosol containers are set by the U.S. Department of Transportation (49 CFR). These regulations ensure that aerosol products can be safely transported in interstate commerce. Aerosol products are generally classified as Other Regulated Materials — Class D (ORM-D). A cutaway drawing of a typical aerosol container is shown in Figure A.3.3.1. Labeling of aerosol products, including precautionary language for flammability and other hazards, is regulated by a number of federal authorities, including the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the Food and Drug Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the Federal Trade Commission.

Additional information on the labeling of aerosol products is given in Annex F, Flammability Labeling of Aerosol Products.

A.3.3.2 Aerosol Products. The base product can be dispensed from the container in such form as a mist, spray, foam, gel, or aerated powder.

A.3.3.3 Aerosol Propellant. Examples of flammable liquefied gas propellants include hydrocarbon propellants (e.g., butane, isobutane, propane, pentane, and isopentane), dimethyl ether (DME), hydrofluorocarbon 152a, and various blends of these gases. Examples of nonflammable liquefied gas propellants include hydrofluorocarbon 134a and hydrofluoroolefin 1234ze. Examples of nonflammable compressed or soluble gas propellants might include carbon dioxide (CO₂), nitrous oxide (N₂O), nitrogen (N₂), compressed air (CAIR), and argon (Ar). Systems that generate a propellant gas are included in this definition.

Note: Extreme care should be taken when switching between nitrous oxide (N₂O) and flammable propellants. Mixtures of nitrous oxide and flammable propellants are potentially explosive. The propellants should be supplied to the filling machine with separate piping systems. The filling apparatus and any associated piping must be cleaned per CGA G-4.1, *Cleaning Equipment for Oxygen Service*, before switching to nitrous oxide.

N A.3.3.4 Aerosol Valve. The product can be dispensed continuously or as a metered dose. Examples include liquid, gas, foam, paste, powder, or gel.

N A.3.3.5 Aisle Width. See Figure A.3.3.5. [13, 2019]

A.3.3.7 Base Product (Concentrate). The base product contains the active ingredient of the aerosol product.

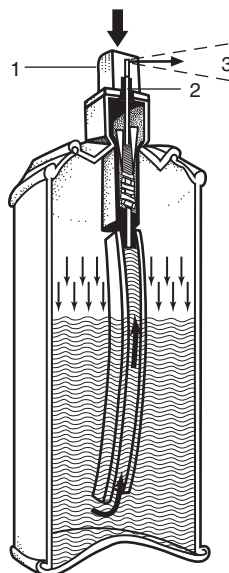


FIGURE A.3.3.1 One Type of Aerosol Container (Cutaway View). When the plunger (1) is pressed, a hole in the valve (2) allows a pressurized mixture of product and propellant (3) to flow through the plunger's exit orifice. [Source: *Fire Protection Handbook*, 20th edition]

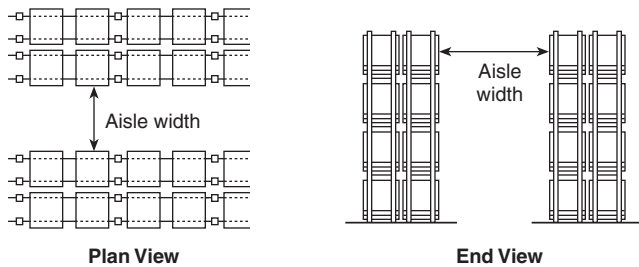


FIGURE A.3.3.5 Illustration of Aisle Width. [13:Figure A.3.3.4]

A.3.3.11 Cold Filling. Reprinted with permission from ASTM D3064, *Standard Terminology Relating to Aerosol Products*.

A.3.3.14 Encapsulation. Totally noncombustible commodities on wood pallets enclosed only by a plastic sheet as described are not covered under this definition. Banding (i.e., stretch-wrapping around the sides only of a pallet load) is not considered to be encapsulation. Where there are holes or voids in the plastic or waterproof cover on the top of the carton that exceed more than half the area of the cover, the term *encapsulated* does not apply. The term *encapsulated* does not apply to plastic-enclosed products or packages inside a large, nonplastic, enclosed container. [13, 2019]

A.3.3.15 Face Sprinklers. All face sprinklers should be located within the rack structure. The flue spaces are generally created by the arrangement of the racks, and “walkways” should not be considered flue spaces. [13, 2019]

A.3.3.24.1 Combustible Liquid. Combustible liquids are further subclassified as follows:

- (1) Class II Liquid — Any liquid that has a flash point at or above 37.8°C (100°F) and below 60°C (140°F)
- (2) Class III Liquid — Any liquid that has a flash point at or above 60°C (140°F)
 - (a) Class IIIA Liquid — Any liquid that has a flash point at or above 60°C (140°F), but below 93°C (200°F)
 - (b) Class IIIB Liquid — Any liquid that has a flash point at or above 93°C (200°F)

[30:4.3.2]

A.3.3.24.2 Flammable Liquid. Flammable liquids are further subclassified according to the following:

- (1) Class IA Liquid — Any liquid that has a flash point below 22.8°C (73°F) and a boiling point below 37.8°C (100°F)
- (2) Class IB Liquid — Any liquid that has a flash point below 22.8°C (73°F) and a boiling point at or above 37.8°C (100°F)
- (3) Class IC Liquid — Any liquid that has a flash point at or above 22.8°C (73°F), but below 37.8°C (100°F)

[30:4.3.1]

A.3.3.25 Longitudinal Flue Space. See Figure A.3.3.25. [13, 2019]

A.3.3.27 Net Weight. Label weight should always be used for calculation of total net weight. When dealing with limited quantities of aerosol products, the total net weight is the sum of the individual container net weights.

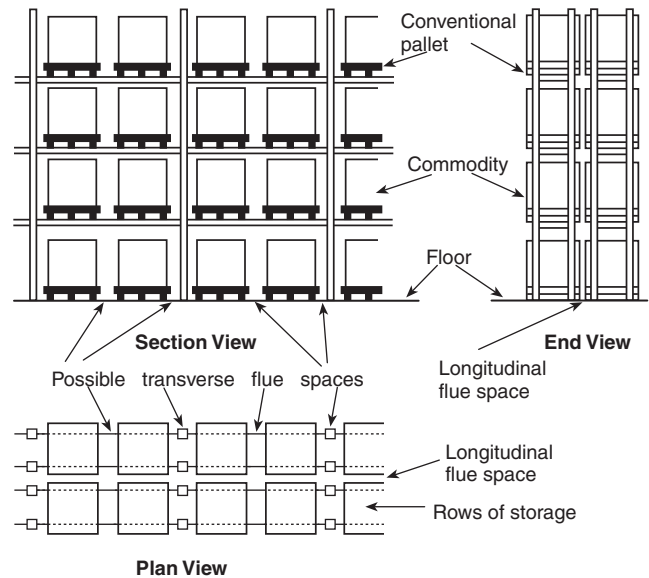


FIGURE A.3.3.25 Typical Double-Row (Back-to-Back) Rack Arrangement. [13:Figure A.3.3.118]

For example, if a small retail display area contains 100 198-g (100 7-oz) containers, 100 284-g (140 10-oz) containers, and 100 454-g (180 16-oz) containers, the total net weight is calculated as follows:

[A.3.3.24a]

$$\begin{aligned}
 100 \text{ cans} \times \frac{198 \text{ g}}{\text{can}} &= 19.8 \text{ kg} \\
 140 \text{ cans} \times \frac{284 \text{ g}}{\text{can}} &= 39.8 \text{ kg} \\
 180 \text{ cans} \times \frac{454 \text{ g}}{\text{can}} &= 81.7 \text{ kg} \\
 \text{Total} &= 141.3 \text{ kg}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left(\begin{aligned}
 100 \text{ cans} \times \frac{7 \text{ oz/can}}{16 \text{ oz/lb}} &= \frac{700}{16} = 43.75 \text{ lb} \\
 140 \text{ cans} \times \frac{10 \text{ oz/can}}{16 \text{ oz/lb}} &= \frac{1400}{16} = 87.5 \text{ lb} \\
 180 \text{ cans} \times \frac{16 \text{ oz/can}}{16 \text{ oz/lb}} &= \frac{2880}{16} = 180 \text{ lb} \\
 \text{Total} &= 311 \text{ lb}
 \end{aligned} \right)$$

When dealing with larger quantities of product, the number of cases per pallet and the number of units per case also enter into the calculation.

For example, if a general-purpose warehouse contains 20 pallets of a product with a label weight of 340 g (12 oz), and there are 12 units per case, and 75 cases per pallet, the total net weight calculation is as follows:

[A.3.3.24b]

$$\frac{340 \text{ g/unit}}{1000 \text{ g/kg}} \times 12 \text{ units/case} \times 75 \text{ cases/pallet} \\ \times 20 \text{ pallets} = 6120 \text{ kg}$$

$$\left[\frac{12 \text{ oz/unit}}{16 \text{ oz/lb}} \times 12 \text{ units/case} \times 75 \text{ cases/pallet} \right] \\ \times 20 \text{ pallets} = 13,500 \text{ lb}$$

▲ **A.3.3.32 Rack.** For additional information, see NFPA 13.

■ **A.3.3.32.5 Single-Row Racks.** When a narrow rack with a depth less than or equal to 1.5 m (5 ft) is located within 600 mm (24 in.) of a wall, it is considered to have a longitudinal flue and is treated as a double-row rack.

■ **A.3.3.36 Solid Shelving.** The placement of loads affects the calculated area of the shelf. It is the intent to apply this definition to loads on the rack where 150 mm (6 in.) nominal flues are not provided on all four sides, regardless of whether shelving materials are present.

■ **A.3.3.37 Transverse Flue Space.** See Figure A.3.3.25.

A.3.4.2 Button Tipper (Actuator Placer). This operation sometimes releases small quantities of the container contents to the atmosphere.

A.3.4.7 Propellant Charging Room (Gas House, Gassing Room). The customary arrangement of equipment in a propellant charging room includes one or two propellant fillers and a high pressure propellant charging pump(s), if required. Occasionally, the vacuum pump will also be located in the propellant charging room, especially if one of the propellant fillers is an under-the-cup filler. The fillers have guard enclosures to prevent operator contact with mechanical hazards of the machine and to also protect from flying debris if a can ruptures or is thrown from the machine by a jam.

The filling machine enclosure is normally constructed of a permeable material, such as wire mesh, of sufficient strength to confine debris or loose cans, as necessary, but will allow complete ventilation of the machine. The wire mesh design works in conjunction with the propellant charging room ventilation system to completely dilute and remove propellant routinely released at the point where the filling head disengages from the aerosol container. It also allows propellant from incidental leaks on the machine to be swept into the ventilation stream and safely removed. In addition, the wire mesh allows the propellant charging room deflagration detection and suppression system to function effectively, since it does not block detection of the deflagration and the distribution of the suppression media.

Local ventilation can be provided at the head/container disengagement point to more efficiently remove propellant vapors at the source of release. See 5.4.2 to determine ventilation rate requirements. Local ventilation can replace up to 75 percent of the required ventilation for the propellant charging room; however, the propellant charging room ventilation is not permitted to be less than one air change per minute.

The basic requirements of this code pertain to this customary arrangement and design of the propellant charging room and associated equipment. Further design considerations are possible, but will require the application of sound design principles, testing, and technical documentation approved by the authority having jurisdiction to ensure safe operation. One example of further design considerations that fall outside of the basic requirements of this code is a propellant filling machine guard enclosure constructed of nonpermeable materials. Design consideration for such an arrangement should include proper ventilation and gas detection within the enclosure to prevent accumulation of propellant above safe LEL percentage limits, deflagration venting that does not endanger the operator, deflagration detection and suppression within the enclosure, and damage-limiting construction to prevent violent rupture of the enclosure in the event of a deflagration. In small enclosures, even suppressed deflagrations can result in significant pressure build-up due to the ratio of the volume of expanding gases with respect to the volume of the enclosed space, plus the added volume of the suppression media and compressed gas.

A.3.4.8 Propellant Filler (Gasser, Propellant Charger). Typically, it is one of two types: one adds the propellant through the crimped valve assembly; the other adds the propellant around the uncrimped valve assembly. The propellant is either a liquid, a gas, or both, during this filling operation.

A.3.4.13 Tank Farm Transfer Pump. Normal pump pressure is 100 kPa to 690 kPa (15 psi to 100 psi) above the propellant's vapor pressure.

A.3.4.14 Test Bath (Hot Tank, Water Bath). The test might be required by the U.S. Department of Transportation (49 CFR) to verify container strength and to detect leaks. Usually, the containers are heated to attain a pressure that is equal to the product's pressure at an equilibrium temperature.

▲ **A.5.1** The hazards relative to each manufacturing operation will depend on the flammability of both the base products and the propellant. Information on the properties of liquefied petroleum gases, including safe handling and storage, is found in NFPA 58. Information on the handling and storage of flammable and combustible liquids is found in NFPA 30.

An example of an aerosol product that is not flammable or combustible, therefore not covered by this chapter, is whipped cream: the base product is a water-based material and the propellant is nitrous oxide, which is nonflammable.

The *CSPA Aerosol Propellants Safety Manual* provides additional guidance and resources for aerosol manufacturing facilities and safe handling of aerosol propellants.

A.5.3 It is essential that any flammable propellant charging room be designed by qualified professionals.

▲ **A.5.3.4.1** Aerosol product-filling rooms that utilize flammable propellants have an inherent deflagration hazard. The hazard severity will depend upon the volume and speed of the accidental flammable gas release. The worst case explosion potential involves filling more than 10 percent of room volume with a flammable gas-air mixture.

The ignition of this flammable mixture will result in a significant pressure rise, the production of hot combustion gases, and flame. It is essential that the design of the room or building is proper for this type of event; otherwise failure of the room/building and/or roof could result from the uncontrolled release of the hot combustion gases, flames, and pressure. Damage-limiting construction is the best available technology for this type of event, which consists of a combination of pressure relieving deflagration venting and pressure-resistant construction. (See NFPA 68.)

In certain cases, existing facilities could be difficult and extremely costly to retrofit with adequate damage-limiting construction. The protection performance goal in these cases is to limit the deflagration to the room of origin. The options available for controlling a deflagration in such facilities are limited. NFPA 69 provides some possible approaches that are aimed at either preventing deflagration (e.g., reducing oxygen concentrations, or reducing fuel concentration) or trying to limit the effects of a deflagration (e.g., deflagration suppression, deflagration pressure containment). The most commonly used approach involves use of a deflagration suppression system. Deflagration suppression systems are most likely to be effective when smaller gas releases are involved. The use of deflagration suppression systems is advised since the personnel protection benefits against a deflagration resulting from small flammable gas-air mixtures cannot be underestimated.

▲ A.5.4.1 For further information, see NFPA 91.

▲ A.5.4.2(D) Adequate ventilation of flammable propellant charging and pump rooms is necessary to maintain these rooms at a safe level, well below the lower explosive limit (LEL) of the propellant being used. The internal volume of these rooms should be as small as practical to minimize the capital and operating costs of the ventilation system, as well as the cost of heating and conditioning the required make-up air. The formula given in 5.4.2(D) is used to determine the required ventilation flow rate. In no case should the required ventilation be less than one air change per minute. The following are some considerations to take into account when using the formula:

- (1) The LEL used in the calculation should be that of the most flammable propellant gas used. Normally, this will be isobutane (propellant A-31), which has an LEL of 1.8 percent in air at 21°C (70°F). Butane has the same LEL. All other flammable propellants have LELs that are higher. Thus, the two isomeric butanes are considered the most hazardous propellants, and the ventilation system is normally designed based on their use.
- (2) The volume of vapor produced by one liter of propellant determines the quantity of saturated vapor that the ventilation system must handle, based on the volumetric flow rate of the propellant through the system. For isobutane, this factor is 0.23 m³ of vapor per liter (30.77 ft³ of vapor per gallon), at 21°C (70°F) and sea level conditions.
- (3) The LEL design level is an arbitrary decimal fraction. This establishes the maximum amount of vapor concentration that the ventilation system will handle and is, in effect, a percentage of the LEL. Since combustible gas detection systems are set to alarm at 20 percent of the LEL and operational shutdown is set at 40 percent of the LEL, it is recommended that the design level not exceed 10 percent of the LEL. In other words, *DL* in the equation should not exceed 0.10.

- (4) *R* as used in the equation represents an estimate of how much propellant is lost from the equipment under normal operating conditions, plus 20 percent for occasional leaks. These losses are due to minor seal and hose leakage and minor loss from the equipment as it is operating. This number is calculated as follows:

[A.5.4.2(D)a]

$$R = \left(\frac{1 \text{ gal}}{3785 \text{ cc}} \right) \times (\text{cc loss per can}) \\ \times (\text{cans per minute}) \times (\text{safety factor})$$

The following considerations should be taken into account when using the above formula.

Loss per container. This is the maximum quantity of propellant that is expected to be lost during the propellant-filling operation and will depend on the type of filling mode used. Some propellant fillers will release 3.0 cubic centimeters (cc) per container per filling station.

Some propellant fillers will fill each container several times from separate filling stations. In this case, the loss per container will be the loss per fill multiplied by the number of fills per container.

Some filling operations require the use of two different fillers. An example is aerosol antiperspirant, which is filled using an under-the-cup filler, followed by a through-the-valve filler. The second filler injects a relatively small quantity of propellant, primarily to flush the viscous base product out of the aerosol diptube. For these systems, the combined release amounts to about 4.0 cc per container.

In other systems, different propellants are added at separate filling stations. This eliminates the need for propellant blending equipment or blend holding tanks. The manufacturer of the filling equipment should be consulted for an estimate of the expected losses during filling.

Cans per minute. This is the maximum production rate for the entire propellant charging room. The ventilation system needs to be designed to handle the expected losses from the highest number of cans that can foreseeably be filled per minute, based on a 10- to 20-minute reference period. The average rate per shift should not be used, since the average rate will always be lower than the maximum production rate by 10 percent to 25 percent. If there are multiple fill lines, the maximum production rates need to be added for each. Also, if an additional fill line is later added, the capacity of the ventilation system needs to be increased accordingly.

Safety factor. A 20 percent safety factor is generally used to account for minor seal leaks and hose leaks, dead spots, and occasional container ruptures.

The following is an example of the formula's use:

Assumptions: Under-the-cup filler, 3 cc release per container. A second machine in the propellant charging room is an indexing through-the-valve filler that fills each container three times at three separate stations with a loss per fill of 1 cc times 3 fills per container, which equals 3 cc released per container. Each machine is operating at 150 containers per minute. Propellant is isobutane; LEL is 1.8 percent (30.59 ft³/gal). Safety factor for leakage is 20 percent. LEL design level is 10 percent.

[A.5.4.2(D)b]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Gal released per min} &= \\ &= \frac{(3.0 \text{ cc/container})(2)(150)(1.2)}{(3785.4 \text{ cc/gal})} \\ &= 0.2853 \text{ gal/min} \end{aligned}$$

[A.5.4.2(D)c]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Required ft}^3/\text{min} &= \\ &= \frac{(100 - 1.8)(30.59 \text{ ft}^3/\text{gal})(0.2853 \text{ gal/min})}{(0.10)(1.8)} \\ &= 4761 \text{ ft}^3/\text{min} \end{aligned}$$

The equations assume that the released propellant gas and the entering make-up air will quickly mix and the resulting homogeneous mixture will then be exhausted. This is not the case. Thus, the calculations give results that will be on the conservative side in some locations within the propellant charging room and on the improvident side in others. For example, air entering the exhaust registers at points remote from the propellant filler will have a concentration of propellant that is much less than the average value upon which the ventilation system is designed.

Because some of the propellant will be swept into the nearest part of the exhaust system before being fully diluted, the apparent efficiency of the ventilating system is improved, providing an additional safety factor. This efficiency can be measured using combinations of velocity meters, explosimeters, and gas density plots. For all but a few percent of the volume in the typical propellant charging room, the concentration of propellant will be substantially less than the designed-for 10 percent of the LEL. This means that the gas detection heads might give very different readings if their positions are changed. Care needs to be exercised in determining the optimum location of the detector heads, especially if there are multiple propellant fillers in the room. In such cases, the use of three or four detection heads could be considered, rather than the two that are normally used.

A.5.4.2(F) See NFPA 91 for further information.

A.5.4.4 The enclosure required for the test bath provides protection for personnel and improves the efficiency of the local exhaust ventilation.

Δ A.5.5.2 See also NFPA 497.

A.5.5.3 For aerosol products that contain no flammable propellant or base product components, enclosures should be provided to protect operators in case an aerosol container ruptures.

Δ A.5.6 See NFPA 77 for further information.

A.5.7 The gas detection system should be provided with detection heads located inside the charging and pump rooms and just inside the conveyor openings into the charging or pump room and into the main production building. Detection heads should also be located within any conveyor enclosure between the charging or pump room and the main production building. Where flammable propellants are stored in a tank farm, the tank farm should be provided with an approved gas detec-

tion system and the signal sent to a constantly monitored location.

A.5.8.1 Dry-pipe or preaction systems are not allowed. Tests have shown that control of a fire involving aerosol products requires immediate application of water when the first sprinkler operates. Fire growth is rapid and, once thoroughly established, cannot be controlled by conventional or ESFR systems. Any significant delay in sprinkler discharge will allow the fire to overtax the system. Increasing the design area for a dry-pipe or preaction system is not feasible because the delay will allow too many sprinklers to operate, thus overtaxing any practically designed water supply.

Paragraph 5.8.1 should not be interpreted as discouraging the use of a foam-water sprinkler system. As long as the ceiling density is not reduced, the use of a foam-water system does not introduce any known negative effects and could offer some additional benefits in combatting any spill fire that might result.

Δ A.5.10.1 See Annex A of NFPA 15 for further information. Also, see NFPA 30.

A.5.13.3.2.1 This can be accomplished by the installation of a high-pressure shutdown switch or a safety relief valve installed in the propellant bypass return line [set at a minimum gauge pressure of 345 kPa (50 psi) below the setting of the hydrostatic relief valves], and vented into a vent pipe equipped with a flow switch, or sensor.

A.5.14 The principal concern in the event of a shrink-wrap tunnel failure is the risk of aerosol container failure and subsequent fire. In the event of a container failure, significant ejection speeds, sympathetic failures of adjacent containers, and hot surfaces present serious potential exposures. In turn, ignition of flammable solvent or propellant vapor can result, with the consequence of this that an explosion can further augment the original ejection force. This can be a significant hazard to operators in the vicinity. Newly installed shrink-wrapping machines should be equipped with numerous safety features and equipment suppliers should be advised of such features prior to placing orders.

The high fire risk associated with shrink-wrap tunnels should be considered when determining their location. Shrink-wrap acts as a very good insulator, which can facilitate overheating during its passage through the tunnel. Some containers can act as very efficient heat sinks, resulting in fast heating of the containers if the film fails. This can also be exacerbated by the use of high proportions of substances with low specific heats in the formulations.

Automatic film failure detection, which switches off the heater and stops the machine in-feed, is necessary. The following list offers further guidance:

- (1) The shrink-wrap machine design should ensure that containers are prevented from being trapped in the heating tunnel by internal obstructions.
- (2) An alarm should be activated in the event of unplanned stoppage.
- (3) The shrink-wrap machine should have a secondary means of keeping the tunnel conveyor moving in the event of power failure.
- (4) In the event of conveyor power failure, standby power is recommended in place of a backup air motor. This cuts in to energize the conveyor if any phase drops more

than 10 percent. The in-feed gate and heaters should also automatically switch off and the operator should be alerted by a suitable alarm. If an air motor system is installed, a dedicated air receiver should be connected via metal pipework. This receiver should store enough air to evacuate any “packs” in the tunnel and be constantly fed by the compressor via a nonreturn valve. An air pressure switch should be installed to interlock with the shrink-wrapper control system. Neither backup system will be of any use if the belt itself or transmission is broken, so a motion detector should also be installed to confirm belt movement and initiate the shutdown described if the belt stops during production.

- (5) Operator protection training should include the use of appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) in the event containers or collations must be removed manually during a breakdown or unplanned stoppage.
- (6) Automatically operated fire suppression systems should be installed in accordance with applicable NFPA codes and standards. Portable fire extinguishers should be provided and located in accordance with NFPA 10.
- (7) There should be a 30-minute fire-resistant partition or other equivalent means to prevent the spread of fire between the shrink-wrapping machine and the remainder of the aerosol product filling line.
- (8) Access to and escape routes from the shrink-wrapping machine should be kept clear at all times.
- (9) Supplies of packaging materials should be stored or staged in defined areas away from the shrink-wrapping machine.
- (10) There should be an automatic device to detect film failure and prevent new collations from being allowed to enter the heating tunnel in the event of a film failure.
- (11) A pusher rod with a flat plate on the end that is specifically designed for the shape of the heating tunnel or equivalent system, should be provided. The rod will allow operators to rapidly clear the heating tunnel of all collations and containers in the event of a total conveyer failure.
- (12) A suitable means of ensuring that trapped aerosol containers can be rapidly removed from the tunnel (because either the conveyor has stopped or they have caught on some obstruction) is essential. The inside of the tunnel should be designed with sloping sides to prevent loose aerosol containers from being retained under the heaters. The design of such a system needs to provide for the protection of operators removing aerosol containers trapped in the heating tunnel because a fully pressurized aerosol container that fails and its contents can be ejected with considerable force. Therefore, a remote-operated or automatic mechanism or system might be preferable. The procedure described should be carried out only if aerosol containers have remained in the tunnel for a short time and the operator is aware that it is within a safe period.
- (13) The operator should be provided with the necessary PPE and be trained in its proper use, the proper use of the pusher rod, and the risks involved.
- (14) A switch should be installed to allow the power supply to the tunnel heat to be turned off in the event of an emergency.
- (15) The tunnel heater power switch should be provided with automatic shutdown systems that are manually reset.
- (16) An emergency air blower or other means of rapidly cooling the tunnel should be installed according to the specification provided by the equipment supplier, unless an automatic fire suppression system is provided.
- (17) Detectors should be installed to count collations in and out of the heating tunnel to activate heater power cutouts and alarms and to stop in-feed gates in the event of a tunnel blockage.
- (18) Heated surfaces can ignite burst containers, so container stability must be ensured, especially when containers are being unwrapped without trays. If there is a likelihood of unstable containers in this area, appropriate sensors should be installed to inhibit the in-feed gate until the containers are removed. Installing gaseous or dry chemical automatic protection into the shrink-wrapper tunnel is an effective way to directly reach the source of fire. Such systems can be activated by the operator from a safe location or installed to automatically activate by optical flame detectors located at each end of the tunnel. In addition to the tunnel, the discharge nozzles should also cover the film sealing area.
- (19) The fire suppression system should be connected to the building fire alarm system.
- (20) Where conveyers feed shrink-wrapped collations to further automatic equipment downstream from the shrink-wrapping machine, there should be an out-feed light curtain or similar device to detect backup from the downstream equipment and to stop the in-feed gate until there is no longer a backup.
- (21) There should be a device installed to detect excess temperatures in the heating tunnel, producing an alarm, cutting power to the heaters, starting the air blowers (if installed), and stopping the in-feed gate.
- (22) The excess temperature detector should be calibrated at regular specified intervals and the results recorded.
- (23) A tunnel temperature indicator should be installed for operator information and maintenance purposes showing low, normal, and high/excess bands.
- (24) The temperature indicator should be calibrated at regular specified intervals and the results recorded.
- (25) All electrical resets on shrink-wrappers should be manually operated only.
- (26) Safeguarding should be provided to prevent injury to operators from ejected containers and contact with hot surfaces.

A.5.15.1.1 The design, installation, and operation of aerosol product laboratories should consider the following:

- (1) Ventilation
- (2) Gas detection
- (3) Fire protection
- (4) Electrical area classification
- (5) Storage and handling of flammable gases and liquids
- (6) Specialized testing

Where practical, aerosol product laboratories should be located such that they have at least one outside wall.

A.5.15.1.2 Ventilation is the best general precaution to control the accumulation of flammable vapors that could result in a deflagration.

A.5.15.1.3 For example, HFC-152a could corrode certain types of monitors that were designed only for hydrocarbons. Systems should also be set to alarm at levels that provide time for action to prevent additional rise in levels of potentially hazardous compounds.

A.5.15.1.5 Under some conditions of hazard, it might be necessary to classify a laboratory work area, or a part thereof, as a hazardous location for the purpose of designating the electrical installation.

A.5.15.4 Information on gas detection systems for aerosol product applications can be found in the CSPA publication, *Aerosol Propellants Safety Manual*.

A.6.1.3 At the present time there have been no fire-retardant packaging systems tested that have demonstrated substantial mitigation of the fire hazards presented by aerosol products.

Δ A.6.2 Fire tests and fire experience show that Level 1 Level 1 Aerosol Products present relatively the same fire hazards as Class III commodities, as these are defined and described in NFPA 13. In some cases, the AHJ or applicable fire or building regulations might require storage of such materials to be protected from fire. If fire protection is by means of automatic sprinklers, then the requirements of NFPA 13 should be used as a design basis.

A.6.4.2.2 Fire testing has not been performed on encapsulated pallets of cartoned aerosol products; however, this type of protection should be appropriate for this condition, based on testing of uncartoned aerosol products.

A.6.4.2.9.6 In-rack sprinklers have proven to be the most effective way to fight fires in rack storage. To accomplish this, however, in-rack sprinklers must be located where they will operate early in a fire as well as direct water where it will do the most good. Simply maintaining a minimum horizontal spacing between sprinklers does not achieve this goal, because fires in rack storage develop and grow in transverse and longitudinal flues, and in-rack sprinklers do not operate until flames actually impinge on them. To ensure early operation and effective discharge, in-rack sprinklers in the longitudinal flue of open-frame racks must be located at transverse flue intersections. The commodity loads shown in Figure 6.4.2.7(a) through Figure 6.4.2.7(e) are typically 1.2 m (4 ft) cubes. Accounting for flue spaces and vertical clear space between loads, this puts the in-rack sprinklers shown in the figures approximately 1.4 m (4.5 ft) apart horizontally when they are between each load and approximately 2.7 m (9 ft) apart horizontally when they are spaced at every other load. If the length or width of loads exceeds 1.2 m (4 ft), in-rack sprinklers should still be positioned at flue intersections, but additional sprinklers might be necessary between the loads.

A.6.4.8.2.3.2 The 2.9 mm (9 gauge) chain-link fencing referred to by this paragraph refers to the standard industrial-grade chain link, such as is used for property fencing. Lighter-gauge fencing will not restrain rocketing aerosol containers, based on test experience.

A.6.4.9.1 See NFPA 80A for recommended separation.

Δ A.6.5.1.2 The maximum quantity of storage of Plastic Aerosol X Products is limited to what is provided in 6.5.1.2 because no demonstrated protection criteria are available.

A.8.3.3 See NFPA 51B for further information.

N A.8.6 The CSPA *Aerosol Propellants Safety Manual* provides a detailed table of mechanical integrity inspection recommendations for a typical aerosol production facility. It includes suggested items to be inspected, inspection intervals, and required inspection personnel qualifications. It can be used as a guide to develop a mechanical integrity inspection plan for individual production facilities.

Δ A.8.7 See NFPA 77 for further information.

Annex B Mechanism of Fire Growth in Aerosol Products

This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.

B.1 Introduction. The automatic fire protection alternatives given in Chapter 6 of this code are derived from more than a dozen aerosol product fire tests conducted by a major insurance company in the late 1970s and early 1980s [see Table B.1(a) and Table B.1(b)], and more than 50 small-, medium-, and large-scale tests sponsored by the aerosol products industry in the 1980s [see Table B.1(c) through Table B.1(g)]. This aerosol products fire research represents a significant body of knowledge regarding fire development and control for various types of aerosol products in metal containers in various storage and protection scenarios.

A complete and detailed history of these aerosol product storage research efforts can be obtained on request from the Chemical Specialties Manufacturers Association, Inc., in the form of a series of articles entitled "An Industry Responds: A Technical History of the CSMA Aerosol Warehouse Storage Fire Protection Research Program." Send requests to the attention of the Director of Scientific Affairs, Chemical Specialties Manufacturers Association, Inc., 1913 I Street N.W., Washington, DC 20006.

Aerosol product warehouse storage fires, using standard fire test igniters, begin as cardboard fires. The fire grows up the flue, burning off the carton faces, and there is usually a flame 1.5 m to 3.0 m (5 ft to 10 ft) above the top of the array before the first aerosol container ruptures and aerosol products become involved in the fire. Depending on the type of aerosol product, the first container rupture tends to occur at 30 seconds to 60 seconds after ignition in rack storage arrays and 90 seconds to 120 seconds in palletized storage arrays.

When aerosol containers begin to rupture, some of the heat from the fuel added by the aerosol product goes quickly to the ceiling, while some is absorbed into other aerosol products, bringing them closer to, or exceeding, their burst pressure. Early application of adequate densities of sprinkler water is the most effective way to control or suppress an aerosol product fire, avoiding a chain reaction that can lead to loss of control. For this reason, early suppression fast response (ESFR) sprinkler protection is especially effective for aerosol products.

Table B.1(a) Spray Sprinkler Tests

	Test No.						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Type of Aerosol Base Product	Alcohol	Alcohol	Toluene	Alcohol	Toluene	Alcohol	Toluene
No. of Pallet Loads	8	24	8	12	12	8	1
Storage Configuration	Rack	Rack	Rack	Palletized	Palletized	2 × 2 × 2	Palletized
No. of Ceiling Sprinklers Operated	13	16	43	4	92	64	36
Time of Operation of First Sprinkler, min:sec	1:52	2:06	2:19	3:05	3:03	1:26	9:23
No. of In-Rack Sprinklers Operated	5	6	5	—	—	—	—
Maximum Near-Ceiling Gas Temperature, °F (°C)	1292 (700)	1334 (723)	1493 (812)	938 (503)	2216 (1213)	1789 (976)	1905 (1040)
Time of Maximum Gas Temperature, min:sec	3:19	5:41	3:48	3:09	4:54	4:26	9:58
Time Above 1000°F (538°C)	—	—	—	—	2:16	3:32	0:52
Maximum Near-Ceiling Steel Temperature, °F (°C)	642 (339)	815 (435)	973 (503)	378 (192)	1439 (782)	—	626 (330)
Aisle Jump	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	—	—
Fire Controlled	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
All Tests							
Test Location	Factory Mutual Test Center, West Glocester, Rhode Island; 30 ft (9 m) high test site.						
Ignition	Two cellulocotton rolls — 3 in. dia. × 3 in. long (7.5 cm × 7.5 cm), each soaked in 4 oz (118 ml) of gasoline.						
Protection/Ceiling	½ in. (12.7 mm) standard orifice, 286°F (141°C) [165°F (74°C) in Test No. 6]; 10 ft × 10 ft (2.5 m × 2.5 m) spacing; approx. 0.30 gpm/ft ² (12.2 L/min · m ²) density.						
Protection/In-Rack	Three ½ in. (12.7 mm) standard orifice, 165°F (74°C) rated, upright sprinklers at the first, second, and third tier levels; 30 psi (207 kPa) discharge pressure.						

Table B.1(b) Spray Sprinkler Tests

	Test No.									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Ceiling Sprinkler Density, gpm/ft ² (L/min·m ²)	0.6 (24)	0.6 (24)	0.6 (24)	0.3 (12)	0.6 (24)	0.3 (12)	0.3 (12)	0.3 (12)	0.6 (24)	0.3 (12)
Type of Aerosol Base Product	Toluene	Toluene	Toluene	Toluene	Paint	Alcohol	Perfume	Deodorant	Toluene	Butane
No. of Pallets	8	12	24	24	10	1	1	1	24	1
Storage Configuration (r = rack, p = palletized 3 × 4 × 1 high)	r	p	r	r	p	—	—	—	p (2 high)	—
No. of Ceiling Sprinklers Operated	12	4	5	5	18	4	0	3	44	—
Time of Operation of First Sprinkler, min:sec	1:37	2:33	3:37	2:15	2:35	4:21	—	4:13	2:07	—
No. of In-Rack Sprinklers Operated	6	—	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maximum Near-Ceiling Gas Temperature, °F (°C)	1527 (830)	1177 (636)	790 (421)	1410 (765)	1343 (728)	697 (369)	165 (74)	520 (271)	2162 (1183)	372 (189)
Time of Maximum Gas Temperature, min:sec	3:32	2:34	3:32	2:17	4:02	4:27	4:50	3:57	4:03	6:13
Time Above 1000°F (538°C)	2:28	0:04	0:28	0:44	0:06	—	—	—	4:56	—
Maximum Near-Ceiling Steel Temperature, °F (°C)	835 (446)	417 (214)	213 (101)	375 (191)	323 (162)	170 (77)	100 (38)	177 (80)	1557 (847)	243 (117)
Aisle Jump	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	—	—	—	Yes	—
Fire Controlled	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
All Tests										
Test Location	Factory Mutual Test Center, West Glocester, Rhode Island; 30 ft (9 m) high test site.									
Ignition	Two cellulocotton rolls — 3 in. diam × 3 in. long (7.5 cm × 7.5 cm) each soaked in 4 oz (118 ml) of gasoline.									
Protection/Ceiling	½ in. (12.7 mm) standard orifice, 286°F (141°C); 10 ft × 10 ft (2.5 m × 2.5 m) spacing [Tests 1–3, 5, and 9]. ½ in. (12.7 mm) standard orifice, 286°F (141°C); 10 ft × 10 ft (2.5 m × 2.5 m) spacing [Tests 4, 6–8, and 10].									
Protection/In-Rack	Three ½ in. (12.7 mm) orifice, 165°F (74°C) rated, upright sprinklers per tier; 30 psi (207 kPa) discharge pressure.									

Table B.1(c) Tests on Product and Packaging Changes Data Summary Series 1

	Test No.					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Type of Aerosol Base Product	Paint	Paint	Paint	Paint	Paint	Paint
Packaging Variable	—	Rim-vent-release cans	Fire retardant cartons	Shrink-wrapped pallets	Methylene chloride solvent	Metal overcaps
<i>Test Results</i>						
Sprinklers Operated	4	33	4	30	28	5
Maximum Ceiling Temperature, °F	1010	2141	980	1525	1881	1220
Time of First Can Rupture	1:31	1:20	1:56	1:25	1:18	1:36
First Sprinkler Activation	2:15	1:40	2:40	2:13	1:45	1:55
Final Sprinkler Activation	2:22	5:09	4:12	5:22	4:55	3:06
Estimated Product Damage	60%	70%	40%	80%	70%	75%
Comments	Fire controlled by four sprinklers in 9–10 min	Fire built rapidly out of control, reaching maximum intensity at 6 min	Fire controlled by four sprinklers in 6 min, after slow fire development	Increased fire intensity after 4 min required test to be aborted at 5:20	Increased fire intensity after 3 min required test to be aborted at 4:30	Fire controlled by five sprinklers in 9–10 min
All Tests						
Test Location	20 ft ceiling (tests conducted on 40 ft × 40 ft metal platform).					
Ignition	Two-pallet array spaced 1 ft apart with ignition between pallets by two half-igniters (plastic bags containing 4 oz heptane on cotton rolls).					
Protection	Standard orifice sprinklers with 286°F (141°C) links installed 10 ft apart; 29 psi constant water pressure delivering 0.3 gpm/ft ² .					
For SI units, 1 ft = 0.3048 m; 1 ft ² = 0.0929 m ² ; 1 gpm/ft ² = 40.743 L/min · m ² ; 1 psi = 6.895 kPa; 1 gpm = 3.785 L/min.						

Table B.1(d) Intermediate-Scale Tests Data Summary Series 2

	Test No.					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Type of Aerosol Base Product	Hair spray	Hair spray	Air freshener	Furniture polish	Laundry pre-wash	Toluene/A-70
Pallet Configuration	2 × 2 × 2	2 × 2 × 3	1 × 2 × 1	1 × 2 × 1	1 × 2 × 1	1 × 2 × 1
Sprinkler	½ in.	17/32 in.	½ in.	½ in.	½ in.	½ in.
Link Temperature, °F	160	160	280	280	280	280
Water Pressure, psi	30	30	30	30	30	30
Water Density, gpm/ft ²	0.3	0.43	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
<i>Test Results</i>						
Sprinklers Operated	33	23	1	3	3	16
Maximum Ceiling Temperature, °F	1761	1475	659	603	653	1855
Time of First Can Rupture	1:48	1:50	1:45	1:54	1:51	1:50
First Sprinkler Activation	2:02	2:05	3:05	6:08	4:17	2:16
Final Sprinkler Activation	6:36	4:50	—	6:10	4:20	4:48
Estimated Product Damage	50%	75%	20%	50%	75%	65%
Comments	Poor control; intense fire for 15 min	Intensity of fire required test to be aborted at 8:20	Fire easily controlled in 5 min by single sprinkler	Fire controlled in 9 min after slow fire build-up	Fire reasonably well controlled in 10–12 min	Intense fire for 8–10 min before any control established
All Tests						
Test Location	20 ft ceiling (tests conducted on 40 ft × 40 ft metal platform).					
Ignition	Ignition by two half-igniters (plastic bags containing 4 oz heptane on cotton rolls).					
Protection	Sprinklers installed on 10 ft grid.					
For SI units, 1 ft = 0.3048 m; 1 ft ² = 0.0929 m ² ; 1 gpm/ft ² = 40.743 L/min · m ² ; 1 psi = 6.895 kPa; 1 gpm = 3.785 L/min.						

Table B.1(e) Control Mode Specific Application (CMSA) Sprinkler Tests — Intermediate-Scale Data Summary Series 3

	Test No.						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Type of Aerosol Base Product	Hair spray	Hair spray	Hair spray	Paint	Furniture polish	Paint	Paint (RVR/MeCl) ^a
Pallet Configuration	2 × 2 × 3	2 × 2 × 3	2 × 2 × 3	2 × 2 × 3	2 × 2 × 3	2 × 2 × 2	1 × 2 × 1
Sprinklers	1½ in.	0.64 in.	0.64 in.	0.64 in.	0.64 in.	0.64 in.	½ in.
Link Temperature, °F	160	160	160	160	160	160	280
Water Pressure, psi	56	50	25	75	50	75	30
Water Density, gpm/ft ²	0.6	0.8	0.56	0.96	0.8	0.96	0.3
<i>Test Results</i>							
Sprinklers Operated	4	4	18	4	4	4	36
Maximum Ceiling Temperature, °F	1080	1645	1439	1350	1068	1111	2163
Time of First Can Rupture	1:48	1:45	1:46	1:35	1:56	1:47	1:20
First Sprinkler Activation	1:56	1:54	1:53	1:43	2:27	2:01	1:47
Final Sprinkler Activation	2:00	2:01	4:52	1:47	2:28	2:08	3:24
Estimated Product Damage	20%	20%	50%	40%	20%	20%	90%
Comments	Fire controlled in 6–8 min and suppressed by 15 min	Fire fully suppressed in 10 min	Inadequate control led to 18 sprinkler activations; potential for fire spread	Fire marginally controlled, but potential for fire spread	Fire controlled in 5–7 min	Fire well controlled in 4–5 min	Very intense fire; test aborted at 3:20
All Tests							
Test Location	20 ft ceiling (tests conducted on 40 ft × 40 ft metal platform).						
Ignition	Ignition by two half-igniters (plastic bags containing 4 oz heptane on cotton rolls).						
Protection	Sprinklers installed on 10 ft grid.						

For SI units, 1 ft = 0.3048 m; 1 ft² = 0.0929 m²; 1 gpm/ft² = 40.743 L/min · m²; 1 psi = 6.895 kPa; 1 gpm = 3.785 L/min; 160°F = 71°C; 280°F = 138°C.

^aRim-vent release container; methylene chloride solvent.

Table B.1(f) Control Mode Specific Application (CMSA) Sprinkler Tests — Large-Scale and Intermediate-Scale Data Summary Series 4

	Test No.				
	1	2	3	4	5
Type of Aerosol Base Product	Paint	Hair spray	Laundry pre-wash	Antiperspirant	Paint
Pallet Configuration	2-High	3-High	2 × 2 × 2	2 × 2 × 3	2 × 2 × 3
Sprinkler	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.64
Link Temperature, °F	160	160	160	160	160 (150 RTI) ^a
Water Pressure, psi	75	50	50	75	75
Water Density, gpm/ft ²	0.96	0.8	0.8	0.96	0.96
<i>Test Results</i>					
Sprinklers Operated	4	7	4	7	4
Maximum Ceiling Temperature, °F	1158	1337	1116	1520	895
Time of First Can Rupture	1:30	1:33	2:24	1:45	1:34
First Sprinkler Activation	1:49	1:44	2:52	1:49	1:43
Final Sprinkler Activation	1:52	3:42	3:09	6:43	1:48
Estimated Product Damage	—	—	15%	50%	25%
Comments	Fire well controlled in 3–4 min; suppressed in 15–20 min. No fire spread.	Fire well controlled in 6–7 min, despite 2 sprinkler malfunctions. No fire spread.	Fire well controlled in 5 min; suppressed within 10–15 min. Fire spread unlikely.	Moderate control, fire persisted 25 min; probability for fire spread.	Fire well controlled in 5 min; suppressed in 15–20 min. Fire spread unlikely.
All Tests					
Test Location	25 ft ceiling (tests conducted on 40 ft × 40 ft metal platform).				
Ignition	Ignition by two half-igniters (plastic bags containing 4 oz heptane on cotton rolls).				
Protection	Sprinklers installed on 10 ft grid.				

For SI units, 1 ft = 0.3048 m; 1 ft² = 0.0929 m²; 1 gpm/ft² = 40.743 L/min · m²; 1 psi = 6.895 kPa; 1 gpm = 3.785 L/min; 160°F = 71°C; 280°F = 138°C.

^aResponse Time Index of 150.

△ Table B.1(g) ESFR Tests

	Test No.								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Aerosol Base Product	Hair spray	Paint	Paint	Paint	Paint	Paint	Hair spray	Hair spray	Paint
Aerosol Product Classification	Level 2	Level 3	Level 3	Level 3	Level 3	Level 3	Level 2	Level 2	Level 3
Array Stack Height	Rack, 18 ft 10 in. (5.7 m)	Rack, 13 ft 10 in. (4.2 m)	Palletized, 15 ft 6 in. (4.7 m)	Rack, 13 ft 7 in. (4.1 m)	Rack, 13 ft 10 in. (4.2 m)	Rack, 13 ft 10 in. (4.2 m)	Rack, 13 ft 10 in. (4.2 m)	Rack, 18 ft 10 in. (5.7 m)	Rack, 13 ft 10 in. (4.2 m)
Ceiling clearance	6 ft 2 in. (1.9 m)	11 ft 2 in. (3.4 m)	9 ft 6 in. (2.9 m)	4 ft 2 in. (1.3 m)	11 ft 2 in. (3.4 m)	15 ft 0 in. (4.5 m)	15 ft 0 in. (4.5 m)	10 ft 0 in. (3 m)	15 ft 0 in. (4.5 m)
No. of Sprinklers above Ignition Point	4	4	4	2	1	1	1	2	1
Time of First Sprinkler Operation, min:sec	1:02	0:42	0:49	0:55	0:35	0:36	0:34	0:56	1:15
Time of Last Sprinkler Operation, min:sec	1:11	1:06	1:36	6:33	0:35	2:06	0:34	3:44	—
Total Sprinklers Operated	4	4	4	5	1	61	1	14	1
Peak Temperature, °F (°C)	1045 (563)	565 (296)	713 (378)	1421 (772)	256 (124)	1447 (786)	223 (106)	995 (535)	200 (93)
Time of First Container Rupture	1:03	1:01	1:29	0:52	None	0:44	0:46	1:01	0:10
Test Location Tests 1 through 5	25 ft ceiling (tests conducted on 40 ft × 40 ft metal platform).								
Tests 6 through 9	30 ft ceiling.								
Ignition Tests 1, 2, and 4 through 9	Ignition by four half-igniters (plastic bags containing 4 oz heptane on cotton rolls).								
Test 3	Ignition by two half-igniters (plastic bags containing 4 oz heptane on cotton rolls).								
Protection	Sprinklers installed on 10 ft grid.								

Note: All of the above tests, except for Test 9, were conducted with 50 psi (3.45 bar) operating pressure. Test 9 used 75 psi (5.2 bar).

B.2 Rack Storage Arrays. The rack storage configuration is ideal for promoting fire development. The fuel is supported so that air has access to the fire from all sides and so that the stored commodity does not topple over, as it would in solid pile storage. A rack also has many areas that are shielded from ceiling sprinkler discharge.

Fire tests of rack storage configurations show a very consistent development pattern: the fire starts at a point and widens as it moves up the storage array, like a “V.” When the fire reaches the second tier of storage, the flames fan out along the bottom of the pallet above and spread laterally to the face of the rack. Fireballs from rupturing aerosol containers, which usually measure 3 m (10 ft) in diameter, also spread fire to the face of the rack. Once the fire is established on the face of the rack, the fire spreads rapidly upward and outward horizontally in the classic “V” pattern, thus exposing more of the commodity. The fire on the face of the rack and within the transverse flue spaces of the rack structure also causes more aerosol containers to rupture. As additional containers rupture, uninvolved containers on the interior of the pallet load are now exposed to the fire.

Fire can jump the aisle space between two rows of racks in several ways. If the fire is severe enough, the radiant energy alone can be sufficient to ignite combustible cartons or commodities in the exposed rack. Fireballs from rupturing aerosol containers are large enough to engulf adjacent racks with flame. Occasionally, burning flammable liquid might be ejected from rupturing containers with enough force to reach the exposed storage.

In-rack sprinklers, located in the longitudinal flue space, are highly effective in preventing the fire from crossing into the other half of a double-row rack. Even in fire tests that were fail-

ures (i.e., the fire jumped the aisle to involve the target array), these in-rack sprinklers were successful in stopping the fire at the flue space. Cartons were burned, but no aerosol containers ruptured.

In-rack sprinklers located at the face of the rack structure have been shown to stop the spread of fire up the face of the rack. Their position within the rack structure allows them to wet down the face of the storage array that fronts on the aisle. This reduces the demand on the ceiling sprinkler system, which allows a reduction in the design density of the ceiling sprinkler system. Also, the ESFR sprinkler head operates fast enough and discharges water at a high enough density that it is capable of preventing fire spread up the face of the rack.

The combination of ESFR ceiling sprinklers and in-rack sprinklers was determined in this case to be acceptable based on the review of the original full-scale testing that was used to determine adequate protection using in-rack sprinklers and spray sprinklers at the ceiling. The low number of ceiling sprinklers that operated in the full-scale tests indicates that the substitution of ESFR sprinklers over racks with the same level of in-rack sprinkler protection would not result in a more severe fire. The in-rack sprinklers should be quick-response type and should meet the currently required installation rules provided in Table 6.4.2.7(e) through Table 6.4.2.7(m).

B.3 Palletized Storage Arrays. Palletized storage does not offer the same conducive conditions for fast fire growth as rack storage, but can result in persistent fires if sprinklers are not designed for proper protection.

Early aerosol product fire tests showed that standard spray sprinkler protection had difficulty controlling Level 2 and Level 3 Aerosol Products stacked more than 1.5 m (5 ft) high

under a 9 m (30 ft) ceiling. A major testing program sponsored by the aerosol products industry was therefore begun to seek more cost-effective storage and protection alternatives.

The first series in that program investigated packaging and formulation alternatives in a series of small-scale tests on Level 3 aerosol paint products, protected by spray sprinklers [13 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ in.) orifice] under a 6.1 m (20 ft) ceiling. The packaging variables were rim-vent release cans, shrink-wrap replacing cardboard cartons, metal instead of plastic overcaps, fire-resistant cardboard cartons, and methylene chloride replacing some of the petroleum distillate solvents.

None of these alternatives proved significantly beneficial as compared to the standard “control” aerosol product. The rim-vent release, shrink-wrap, and methylene chloride alternatives resulted in harder-to-control fires. The metal overcap product was essentially equivalent to the control. The fire-resistant cartons primarily resulted only in delaying the fire buildup, but had little benefit once aerosol products were involved.

Further aerosol product fire testing evaluated higher water densities and larger-orifice sprinkler heads to protect higher stacking in palletized storage arrays of Levels 1, 2, and 3 aerosol products under low-to-medium ceiling heights [6.1 m to 7.6 m (20 ft to 25 ft)]. Numerous successful protection alternatives were found. To properly protect each class of aerosol product stored in higher stack height and higher ceiling height scenarios was found to require higher water densities from larger-orifice [13 mm to 16 mm ($\frac{17}{32}$ in. to 0.64 in.)] sprinklers fitted with low-temperature fusible links.

The final improvement in aerosol product fire protection was found by using an even faster response sprinkler. ESFR sprinklers, which are fitted with extremely fast-responding, low-temperature links [71°C (160°F), Response Time Index = 50], were found capable of protecting high-stack palletized aerosol product storage under ceilings up to 9 m (30 ft) high, as well as rack storage without in-rack sprinklers. In virtually all of the successful ESFR tests, the fire was not only controlled, but quickly suppressed and, in some cases, totally extinguished. The success of ESFR protection for aerosol product storage could be due primarily to the ability of these sprinklers to be activated by cardboard on fire and to begin to fight the fire before any aerosol products are involved.

▲ B.4 Data from Full-Scale Rack Storage Fire Tests of Various Aerosol Products in Metal Containers. Table B.4(a) through Table B.4(g) are taken from Tables A-1 through A-7 of the FM Global Research Technical Report written by Joan Troup, “Full-Scale Fire Tests: Sprinkler Protection for Rack Storage of Plastic-Wrapped (Uncartoned) Aerosols.” These tables summarize a full-scale test series conducted by FM Global Research and sponsored by the Alternative Aerosol Packaging Fire Test Steering Committee. The testing investigated protection needs for uncartoned aerosol product storage arrangements.

▲ Table B.4(a) Summary — Large-Scale Fire Test 1

Test Number & Date	Test 1 February 3, 1998
Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m]	30 [9.1]
Commodity or Type of Fuel	Generic Level 3 Aerosol*
Array Size & Storage Arrangement	Double-Row Rack
Storage Height (ft) [m]	14 [4.3]
Number of Storage Levels	3
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	4 [1.2]
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Sprinklers)	1
Sprinkler Type	Suppression
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	14 [20]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165 [74]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50 [28]
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10 [3.05 × 3.05]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	75 [5.2]
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge (gpm) [L/min]	120 [454]
<i>Fire Test Results</i>	
First Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	1:17
Last Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	7:45
Total Sprinklers Opened	5
Peak Gas Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	191 [88]
Peak Steel Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	128 [53]
Peak Heat Flux (Btu/ft ² /sec) [kJ/m ² /sec]	5.0 [57]
Estimated Equivalent Number of Pallet Loads Damaged	3
Test Termination — Time After Ignition (min)	9:00 [‡]

*Corrugated paper tray, 2 in. (51 mm) high, containing twelve 12 oz (360 ml) steel cans, encased in plastic film shrink wrapping.

[‡]Forced test termination due to growing fire.

Source: FM Global Research.

▲ **Table B.4(b) Summary — Large-Scale Fire Test 2**

Test Number	Test 2	June 23, 1998
Building Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m]	30	[9.1]
Commodity or Type of Fuel Storage Arrangement	Generic Level 3 Aerosol* Double-Row Rack	
Storage Height (ft) [m]	19	[5.8]
Number of Storage Levels	4	
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	8 [2.4]	
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Ceiling Sprinklers)	4	
Ceiling Level Sprinkler Details		
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	286 [141]	
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	8 [11.5]	
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	240 [133]	
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10 [3.05 × 3.05]	
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	56 [3.9]	
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge (gpm) [L/min]	60 [227]	
In-Rack Sprinkler Details (Three Levels)		
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165 [74]	
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	8 [11.5]	
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50 [28]	
Longitudinal Flue Sprinkler On-line Spacing (ft) [m]	4 [1.2]	
Face Sprinkler On-line Spacing (ft) [m]	8 ¹ / ₄ [2.5]	
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	30 [2.1]	
Fire Test Results		
Longitudinal Flue In-Rack Sprinkler Operations (min:sec)	2:04, 2:05, 2:27	
In-Rack Sprinkler Operations (min:sec)	16:56	
Total Sprinklers Opened: In-Rack/Ceiling	4/None	
Peak Gas Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	0.46 [5.2]	
Peak Steel Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	210 [99]	
Peak Heat Flux (Btu/ft ² /sec) [kJ/m ² /sec]	98 [37]	
Estimated Equivalent Number of Pallet Loads Damaged	< 1 ¹ / ₂	
Test Termination — Time After Ignition (min)	30 [‡]	

*Corrugated paper tray, 2 in. (51 mm) high, containing twelve 12 oz (360 ml) steel cans, encased in plastic film shrink wrapping; 85 tray-packs per pallet load.

[‡]Hose lines used to extinguish residual fires.

Source: FM Global Research.

▲ **Table B.4(c) Summary — Large-Scale Fire Test 3**

Test Number & Date	Test 3	June 25, 1998
Building Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m]	30	[9.1]
Commodity or Type of Fuel Storage Arrangement	Level 2 Aerosol — Hair Spray* Double-Row Rack	
Storage Height (ft) [m]	14	[4.3]
Number of Storage Levels	3	
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	4 [1.2]	
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Sprinklers)	1	
Sprinkler Type	Suppression	
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	14 [20]	
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165 [74]	
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50 [28]	
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10 [3.05 × 3.05]	
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	75 [5.2]	
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge (gpm) [L/min]	120 [454]	
Fire Test Results		
First Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	1:23	
Last Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	1:23	
Total Sprinklers Opened	1	
First/Last Audible Aerosol Rupture (min:sec)	0:41/1:40	
Peak Gas Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	208 [98]	
Peak Steel Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	88 [31]	
Peak Heat Flux (Btu/ft ² /sec) [kJ/m ² /sec]	1.6 [18]	
Estimated Equivalent Number of Pallet Loads Damaged	< 0.25	
Test Termination — Time After Ignition (min)	6 [‡]	

*Paperboard tray, 1¹/₂ in. (38 mm) high, containing six 7 oz (200 ml) steel cans, encased in plastic film shrink wrapping; 268 tray-packs per pallet load.

[‡]Hose line used to extinguish small residual fire.

Source: FM Global Research.

▲ Table B.4(d) Summary — Large-Scale Fire Test 4

Test Number & Date	Test 4	January 29, 1999
Building Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m]	30	[9.1]
Commodity or Type of Fuel	Level 3 Aerosol —	Paint ^a
Storage Arrangement	Double-Row Rack	
Storage Height (ft) [m]	24	[7.3]
Number of Storage Levels	5	
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	8	[2.4]
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Ceiling Sprinklers)	2 ^b	
Ceiling Level Sprinkler Protection Details		
Sprinkler Type	Suppression	
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	14	[20]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165	[74]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50	[28]
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10	[3.05 × 3.05]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	50	[3.4]
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge (gpm) [L/min]	100	[388]
In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Details (Installed at First and Third Storage Levels)		
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50	[28]
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	8	[11.5]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165	[74]
Longitudinal Flue Sprinkler Spacing (ft, apart) [m, apart]	4	[1.2]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	30	[2.1]
Fire Test Results		
Total Sprinkler Operations: In-Rack/Ceiling	2/3	
Longitudinal Flue Sprinkler Operations:		
1st Tier and 3rd Tier (min:sec)	1:24, 1:07	
Ceiling Sprinkler Operations (min:sec)	1:57, 1:58, 1:59	
Peak Gas Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	394	[201]
Peak Steel Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	95	[35]
Peak Heat Flux (Btu/ft ² /sec) [kJ/m ² /sec]	1.4	[16]
Estimated Equivalent Number of Pallet Loads Damaged	< 1	
Test Termination — Time After Ignition (min)	20 ^c	

^aCorrugated paper tray, containing twelve 10 oz (300 ml) steel cans of paint, encased in plastic film shrink wrapping; 135 tray-packs per pallet load.

^bOffset ignition.

^cHose used to extinguish small residual fires.

Source: FM Global Research.

▲ Table B.4(e) Summary — Large-Scale Fire Test 5

Test Number & Date	Test 5	February 4, 1999
Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m]	30	[9.1]
Commodity or Type of Fuel	Level 3 Aerosol —	Air Freshener ^a
Storage Arrangement	Double-Row Rack	
Storage Height (ft) [m]	14	[4.3]
Number of Storage Levels	3	
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	8	[2.4]
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Sprinklers)	1	
Sprinkler Type	Suppression	
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	25.2	[36.3]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165	[74]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50	[28]
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10	[3.05 × 3.05]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	35	[2.4]
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge (gpm) [L/min]	150	[568]
Fire Test Results		
First Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	0:49	
Last Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	5:14	
Total Sprinklers Opened	9	
Peak Gas Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	204	[96] ^b
Peak Steel Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	137	[58]
Peak Heat Flux (Btu/ft ² /sec) [kJ/m ² /sec]	0.46	[5.2]
Estimated Equivalent Number of Pallet Loads Damaged	3	
Test Termination — Time After Ignition (min)	10:00 ^c	

^aCorrugated paper tray, 2 in. (51 mm) high, containing twelve 7 oz (200 ml) steel cans, encased in plastic film shrink wrapping.

^bHighest temperature of 328°F (164°C) recorded 10 ft (3.05 m) east of ignition.

^cForced test termination due to growing fire.

Source: FM Global Research.

▲ **Table B.4(f) Summary — Large-Scale Fire Test 6**

Test Number & Date	Test 6 June 2, 1999
Building Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m] Commodity or Type of Fuel	30 [9.1] Level 3 Aerosol — Air Freshener ^a Double-Row Rack
Storage Arrangement	Double-Row Rack
Storage Height (ft) [m]	24 [7.3]
Number of Storage Levels	5
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	8 [2.4]
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Ceiling Sprinklers)	2 ^b
Ceiling Level Sprinkler Protection Details	
Sprinkler Type	Suppression
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	14 [20]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165 [74]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50 [28]
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10 [3.05 × 3.05]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	50 [3.4]
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge (gpm) [L/min]	100 [388]
In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Details (Installed at First and Third Storage Levels)	
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	8 [11.5]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165 [74]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50 [28]
Longitudinal Flue Sprinkler Spacing (ft, apart) [m, apart]	4 [1.2]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	30 [2.1]
Fire Test Results	
Total Sprinkler Operations: In-Rack/Ceiling Longitudinal Flue In-Rack Sprinkler Operations:	2/6
First Tier and Third Tier (min:sec)	2:27, 1:59
First Ceiling Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	1:48
Last Ceiling Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	2:11
Peak Gas Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	326 [163]
Peak Steel Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	160 [71]
Peak Heat Flux (Btu/ft ² /sec) [kJ/m ² /sec]	1.04 [12]
Estimated Equivalent Number of Pallet Loads Damaged	8
Test Termination — Time After Ignition (min)	25 ^c

^aCorrugated paper tray, containing twelve 7 oz (200 ml) steel cans of air freshener, encased in plastic film shrink wrapping; 119 tray-packs per pallet load.

^bOffset ignition.

^cHoses and monitor nozzles used to extinguish numerous shielded fires.

Source: FM Global Research.

▲ **Table B.4(g) Summary — Large-Scale Fire Test 7**

Test Number & Date	Test 7 September 27, 1999
Building Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m] Commodity or Type of Fuel	30 [9.1] Level 3 Aerosol — Air Freshener*
Storage Arrangement	Double-Row Rack
Storage Height (ft) [m]	24 [7.3]
Number of Storage Levels	5
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	8 [2.4]
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Ceiling Sprinklers)	2
Ceiling Level Sprinkler Protection Details	
Sprinkler Type	Suppression
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	14 [20]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165 [74]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50 [28]
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10 [3.05 × 3.05]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	50 [3.4]
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge (gpm) [L/min]	100 [388]
In-Rack Sprinkler Protection Details (Installed at First, Second, Third and Fourth Storage Levels)	
Sprinkler K-Factor (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	8 [11.5]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165 [74]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (ft ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}) [m ^{1/2} sec ^{1/2}]	50 [28]
Longitudinal Flue Sprinkler Spacing (ft, apart) [m, apart]	4 [1.2]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	30 [2.1]
Fire Test Results	
Total Sprinkler Operations: In-Rack/ Ceiling Longitudinal Flue In-Rack Sprinkler Operations:	4/5
Third, First, Fourth and Second Tiers (min:sec)	1:51, 1:53, 1:55, 1:55
Ceiling Sprinkler Operations (min:sec)	1:44, 1:46, 1:58, 2:00, 2:01
Peak Gas Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	589 [309]
Peak Steel Temperature Over Ignition (°F) [°C]	141 [61]
Peak Heat Flux (Btu/ft ² /sec) [kJ/m ² /sec]	0.84 [9.5]
Estimated Equivalent Number of Pallet Loads Damaged	6
Test Termination — Time After Ignition (min)	25 [‡]

*Corrugated paper tray, containing twelve 7 oz (200 ml) steel cans of air freshener, encased in plastic film shrink wrapping; 119 tray-packs per pallet load.

[‡]Hoses and monitor nozzles used to extinguish numerous shielded fires.

Source: FM Global Research.

Annex C Data from Various Palletized Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Fire Tests

This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.

▲ C.1 Data from Various Palletized Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Fire Tests. Beginning with the first edition of NFPA 30B in 1990, aerosol products in plastic containers have been limited to a maximum size of 118 ml (4 fl oz) while metal aerosol containers have had a maximum size of 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz). This is based on both the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) limitations and the absence of fire research involving aerosol products in plastic containers. The DOT has recently removed the smaller size restriction on aerosol products in plastic containers. Plastic containers for combustible and flammable liquids have been found to be a greater fire risk than metal containers. The assumption is that plastic might pose a greater risk than metal when used as containers for aerosol products. The recent removal of the DOT limitation has prompted the beginning of fire research with aerosol products in plastic containers, and initial tests are presented in this Annex C.

Table C.1(a) is taken from Table 1 of the Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) Research Technical Report, "Palletized Plastic Aerosol Storage Testing Result." This table summarizes a full-scale test conducted by UL and sponsored by a manufacturer of aerosol products. This test of aerosol products in plastic containers on wood pallets was conducted with control mode specific application (CMSA) sprinkler protection.

Table C.1(b) is taken from Table E-1 of the Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) Research Technical Report, "Large Drop Sprinkler Protection of Palletized Storage of Aerosols in Plastic Containers on Wood Pallets Testing Result." This table summarizes a full-scale palletized array test conducted by UL and sponsored by a manufacturer of aerosol products. This test of aerosol products in plastic containers on wood pallets was conducted with control mode specific application (CMSA) sprinkler protection.

▲ Table C.1(a) Fire Tests of Control Mode Specific Application (CMSA) Sprinkler Protection of Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers

Test Number & Date	Test 1	9/29/2009
<i>Test Parameters</i>		
Storage Type	Palletized	
Commodity Type	Aerosol in plastic containers	
Commodity Description	Foam shaving cream, Log (No. 9114)	
Main Test Array of Pallets	2 wide by 2 long by 3 high	
Nominal Pallet Storage Height [ft (m)]	14 (4.3)	
Building Test Site Ceiling Height [ft (m)]	25 (7.6)	
Sprinkler to Commodity Clearance [ft (m)]	10 ft, 2 in. (3.1)	
Ignition location	Centered between four sprinklers	
Nominal Deflector to ceiling [in(mm)]	7 (178)	
Sprinkler Temperature Rating	155°F standard response (68°C)	
Ceiling Sprinklers	Upright K-11.2 CMSA	
Sprinkler Spacing (branchline by sprinkler) [ft (m)]	10 × 10 (3.05 × 3.05)	
Applied Flowing Pressure (psi) (bar)	50 (3.4)	
Applied Sprinkler Density [gpm/ft ² (mm/min)]	0.79 (32)	
<i>Fire Test Results</i>		
Length of Test (min:sec)	32:00	
Number of Operated Ceiling Sprinklers	4	
Time of First Noticeable Container Rupture (min:sec)	0:55	
Time of Flame Breach at Top of Array (min:sec)	0:59	
First Ceiling Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	1:23	
Last Ceiling Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	1:33	
Peak Gas Temperature at Gas Above Ignition [°F (°C)]	1242 (672)	
Maximum 1-minute Average Steel Temperature Above Ignition [°F (°C)]	583 (306)	
Peak steel temperature at ceiling above ignition [°F (°C)]	165 (74)	
Maximum 1-minute Average Steel Temperature Above Ignition [°F (°C)]	146 (63)	
Estimated Product Damage	5.2%	

Table C.1(b) Fire Tests of Control Mode Specific Application (CMSA) Sprinkler Protection of Palletized Storage of Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers on Wood Pallets

Test Number & Date	Test 1 4/29/2008
<i>Test Parameters</i>	
Storage Type Commodity Type	Palletized Aerosol in plastic containers*
Main Test Array of Pallets	2 wide × 2 long × 3 high
Nominal Pallet Storage Height [ft (m)]	10 [3.05]
Ceiling Height [ft (m)]	30 [9.1]
Sprinkler to Commodity Clearance [ft (m)]	19 ft, 5 in. [5.9]
Ignition Location	Centered between four sprinklers
Nominal Deflector to Ceiling [in. (mm)]	7 [178]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating [°F (°C)]	155°F Standard Response (68°C)
Ceiling Sprinklers	Upright K-11.2 CMSA
Sprinkler Spacing (branchline by sprinkler) [ft (m)]	10 × 10 [3.05 × 3.05]
Applied Flowing Pressure [psi (bar)]	75 [5.2]
Applied Sprinkler Density [gpm/ft ² (mm/min)]	0.97 [39.5]
<i>Fire Test Results</i>	
Length of Test (min)	32
Number of Operating Sprinklers	4
Time of First Noticeable Container Rupture (min:sec)	1:12
Time of First Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	1:47
Time of Last Sprinkler Operation (min:sec)	1:49
Peak Gas Temperature at Ceiling Above Ignition [°F (°C)]	884 (473)
Maximum 1-Minute Average Gas Temperature [°F (°C)]	472 (244)
Peak Steel Temperature at Ceiling Above Ignition [°F (°C)]	173 (78)
Maximum 1-Minute Average Steel Beam Temperature [°F (°C)]	168 (75)
Estimated Product Damage	50%

*Nominal 851 g (30 oz) plastic containers filled with a 35 percent ethanol/65 percent water mixture with propane, butane, and isobutane used as a propellant. The calculated heat of combustion was reported to be 10.85 kJ/g. UL did not verify the ingredients or the heat of combustion of this reported mixture. This information was provided by the test sponsor.

Source: Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

Annex D Data from Fire Test of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products.

D.1 Section 6.3 provides guidance for the storage of aerosol cooking sprays in racks. Testing has shown that existing metal aerosol product classification schemes do not adequately define the fire hazard created by Aerosol Cooking Spray Products. Five full-scale fire tests were completed by FM Global Research to define the fire hazard and adequate protection for Aerosol Cooking Spray Products stored in racks. Table D.1(a) through Table D.1(c) were extracted from the FM Global Memo dated September 24, 2013, "Aerosol Cooking Oil Sprays Protection" Table 1.1. Table D.1(d) through Table D.1(e) were extracted from the FM Global Memo dated October 12, 2009, "Aerosol Cooking Spray Fire Test Summary" Table I and II, respectively.

The aerosol cooking oil commodity used in the tests summarized in Table D.1(a) through Table D.1(c) consisted of generic aerosol cans made to specifications that matched typical cans sold by retailers. The steel can was 58 mm (2.3 in.) in diameter and 203 mm (8 in.) in height. It had a net weight of 227 g (8 oz) with 82 percent canola oil and 18 percent hydrocarbon propellant by weight. The hydrocarbon propellant was a blend of 45 percent propane and 55 percent isobutane by weight. The caps were made of polypropylene. The cans were packed in carton boxes with an internal dimension of 23 cm × 17 cm × 23.5 cm (9 in. × 6.75 in. × 9.25 in.). Twelve cans were packed in each box and the boxes were stored on FM Global standard wood pallets that have dimensions of 107 cm × 107 cm × 13 cm (42 in. × 42 in. × 5 in.). Each pallet of the cooking oil commodity consisted of 104 cartons stacked in four layers. The cartons were secured on the pallet with stretch wrap. The filler Class 2 commodity consisted of three layers of double-wall corrugated paper cartons containing a five-sided steel liner and was placed on a standard wood pallet.

The aerosol cooking oil commodity used in the tests summarized in Table D.1(d) through Table D.1(e) consisted of aerosol cooking spray in 227 g (8 oz) steel cans/135 cartons per pallet load. The cooking spray consisted of canola oil, lecithin, water, and a hydrocarbon propellant. The cans were in cartons and arranged on wooden pallets.

Table D.1(a) summarizes the first full-scale test on Aerosol Cooking Spray Products that was intended to see if a common ceiling-only protection option for cartoned unexpanded plastics would work. The protection did a good job limiting the number of sprinklers that operated and controlling gas temperatures. Unfortunately, the protection could not stop the horizontal spread of the fire out of the test commodity and into the Class 2 target material. The test was inconclusive.

Table D.1(b) summarizes the second full-scale test on Aerosol Cooking Spray Products that was intended to see if using a larger orifice ceiling sprinkler at an equivalent flow to the K14 sprinkler would work to limit the horizontal fire spread within the main array. The main array was extended to a footprint that was eight pallets long instead of six pallets long like in Test #1. This test resulted in 17 sprinkler operations, including several along the edge of the ceiling, which indicates additional sprinklers might have operated beyond the ceiling. The provided protection failed to control the fire and the test was aborted at nine minutes.

Table D.1(c) summarizes the third and final full-scale test on aerosol cooking spray product that was intended to see if using a higher ceiling discharge pressure would control the fire. The 75 psig (5.2 bar) discharge pressure successfully controlled the fire.

Table D.1(d) through Table D.1(e) summarize two preliminary full-scale fire tests that evaluated if Class 3 commodity protection criteria provided adequate protection for Aerosol Cooking Spray Products. Both tests were aborted in five minutes or less due to the development of an uncontrolled fire.

Table D.1(a) Summary – Large Scale Fire Test 1 on Cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products (2012)

Test Number / Date	Test 1 / 11/15/2012
TEST PARAMETERS	
Ceiling Height [ft (m)]	30 (9.1)
Test Commodity / Fuel	Cartoned Aerosol cooking oil and Class 2 Commodity
Storage Arrangement	Double-Row Rack for Main array and Single-Row Rack for Targets
Array Size [Pallet-Loads] – Main (Targets)	2 × 6 × 5 (1 × 4 × 5)
Nominal Storage Height [ft (m)]	25 (7.6)
Number of Storage Levels	5
Ceiling Clearance [ft (m)]	5 (1.5)
Carton Moisture Content (% dry basis)	5.5
Aisle Width [ft (m)]	8 (2.4)
Ignition Location	Offset, Between 2
Sprinkler Orientation	Pendent
Sprinkler K-Factor [gpm/psi ^{1/2} (L/min/bar ^{1/2})]	14.0 (200)
Sprinkler Temperature Rating [°F (°C)]	165 (74)
Nominal Response Time Index (RTI) [(ft-s) ^{1/2} ((m-s) ^{1/2})]	50 (28)– QR
Sprinkler Spacing [ft × ft (m × m)]	10 × 10 (3.0 × 3.0)
Discharge Pressure [psi (bar)]	50 (3.4)
Water Design Density [gpm/ft ² (mm/min)]	1.0 (41)
TEST RESULTS	
First Sprinkler Operation (min:s)	1:23
Last Sprinkler Operation (min:s)	24:01
Total Sprinkler Actuations	5
Sprinkler Operations at Edge of Ceiling	No
Peak Ceiling Gas Temperature [°F (°C)]	1184 (640)
Peak Steel Temperature [°F (°C)]	161 (72)
Maximum 60 s Average Ceiling Gas Temperature [°F (°C)]	717 (381)
Maximum 60 s Average Steel Temperature [°F (°C)]	157 (69)
Fire to Ends of Array	Yes*
Aisle Jump	No
Test Duration (min)	30

*Fire spread out of test commodity.

Table D.1(b) Summary – Large Scale Fire Test 2 on Cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products (2012)

Test Number / Date	Test 2/ 11/26/2012
TEST PARAMETERS	
Ceiling Height [ft (m)]	30 (9.1)
Test Commodity / Fuel	Cartoned Aerosol cooking oil and Class 2 Commodity
Storage Arrangement	Double-Row Rack for Main array and Single-Row Rack for Targets
Array Size [Pallet-Loads] – Main (Targets)	2 × 8 × 5 (1 × 4 × 5)
Nominal Storage Height [ft (m)]	25 (7.6)
Number of Storage Levels	5
Ceiling Clearance [ft (m)]	5 (1.5)
Carton Moisture Content (% dry basis)	6.0
Aisle Width [ft (m)]	8 (2.4)
Ignition Location	Offset, Between 2
Sprinkler Orientation	Pendent
Sprinkler K-Factor [gpm/psi ^{1/2} (L/min/bar ^{1/2})]	25.2 (360)
Sprinkler Temperature Rating [°F (°C)]	165 (74)
Nominal Response Time Index (RTI) [(ft-s) ^{1/2} ((m-s) ^{1/2})]	42 (24)– QR
Sprinkler Spacing [ft × ft (m × m)]	10 × 10 (3.0 × 3.0)
Discharge Pressure [psi (bar)]	16 (1.1)
Water Design Density [gpm/ft ² (mm/min)]	1.0 (41)
TEST RESULTS	
First Sprinkler Operation (min:s)	1:36
Last Sprinkler Operation (min:s)	7:02
Total Sprinkler Actuations	17*
Sprinkler Operations at Edge of Ceiling	Yes*
Peak Ceiling Gas Temperature [°F (°C)]	1354 (734)
Peak Steel Temperature [°F (°C)]	228 (109)
Maximum 60 s Average Ceiling Gas Temperature [°F (°C)]	764 (407)
Maximum 60 s Average Steel Temperature [°F (°C)]	228 (109)
Fire to Ends of Array	No
Aisle Jump	No
Test Duration (min)	9

*Excessive sprinkler operation including at perimeter of ceiling.

Table D.1(c) Summary – Large Scale Fire Test 3 on Cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products (2013)

Test Number / Date	Test 3/ 1/23/2013
TEST PARAMETERS	
Ceiling Height [ft (m)]	30 (9.1)
Test Commodity / Fuel	Cartoned Aerosol cooking oil and Class 2 Commodity
Storage Arrangement	Double-Row Rack for Main array and Single-Row Rack for Targets
Array Size [Pallet-Loads] – Main (Targets)	2 × 8 × 5 Tree (1 × 4 × 5)
Nominal Storage Height [ft (m)]	25 (7.6)
Number of Storage Levels	5
Ceiling Clearance [ft (m)]	5 (1.5)
Carton Moisture Content (% dry basis)	4.8
Aisle Width [ft (m)]	8 (2.4)
Ignition Location	Offset, Between 2
Sprinkler Orientation	Pendent
Sprinkler K-Factor [gpm/psi ^{1/2} (L/min/bar ^{1/2})]	14.0 (200)
Sprinkler Temperature Rating [°F (°C)]	165 (74)
Nominal Response Time Index (RTI) [(ft-s) ^{1/2} ((m-s) ^{1/2})]	50 (28)–QR
Sprinkler Spacing [ft × ft (m × m)]	10 × 10 (3.0 × 3.0)
Discharge Pressure [psi (bar)]	75 (5.2)
Water Design Density [gpm/ft ² (mm/min)]	1.2 (49)
TEST RESULTS	
First Sprinkler Operation (min:s)	1:34
Last Sprinkler Operation (min:s)	3:27
Total Sprinkler Actuations	4
Sprinkler Operations at Edge of Ceiling	No
Peak Ceiling Gas Temperature [°F (°C)]	1678 (914)
Peak Steel Temperature [°F (°C)]	165 (74)
Maximum 60 s Average Ceiling Gas Temperature [°F (°C)]	787 (419)
Maximum 60 s Average Steel Temperature [°F (°C)]	162 (72)
Fire to Ends of Array	No
Aisle Jump	No
Test Duration (min)	25

*Fire spread out of test commodity.

Table D.1(d) Summary — Preliminary Large-Scale Fire Test 1 on Cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products (2002)

Test Number & Date	December 18, 2002
Building Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m]	30 [9.1]
Commodity or Type of Fuel	Aerosol Cooking Oil*
Array Size and Storage Arrangement	Large-Scale, Double-Row Rack
Storage Height (ft) [m]	14 [4.3]
Number of Storage Levels	3
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	8 [2.4]
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Sprinklers)	4
Sprinkler Type and Orifice Diameter (in.) [mm]	Standard Upright (½) [13]
Sprinkler Discharge Coefficient (K-Factor) (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	5.6 [8.1]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	286 [171]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (RTI) [(ft/s) ^{1/2}] [(m/s) ^{1/2}]	250 [138]
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10 [3.05 × 3.05]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	15.5 [1.07]
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge Density (gpm/ft ²) [mm/min]	0.22 [9]
Fire Test Results	
Total Sprinklers Opened	49*†
First/Last Sprinkler Operation Times (min:s)	1:37 / 3:00‡
Peak Ceiling Level Gas Temperature (°F) [°C] and Time (min:s)	1717 [936]@3:00‡
Maximum One Minute Average Gas Temperature (°F) [°C]	1480 [804]‡
Peak Ceiling Level Steel Temperature (°F) [°C] and Time (min:s)	569 [298] @3:00‡
Maximum One Minute Average Steel Temperature (°F) [°C]	361 [183]‡
First audible sounds of cans venting/rupturing (min:s)	1:13 / 2:02
Test Termination — Time after ignition (min:s)	3:00‡

*Corrugated cartons containing twelve 227 g (8 oz) steel cans of aerosol vegetable oil; 135 cartons per pallet load.

‡Test required to be terminated early. Additional sprinkler operations, higher peak temperature values, and more extensive fire damage would have occurred.

Source: FM Global Research.

Table D.1(e) Summary — Preliminary Large-Scale Fire Test 2 on Cartoned Aerosol Cooking Spray Products (2003)

Test Number & Date	February 12, Test 2 2003
Building Test Site Ceiling Height (ft) [m]	30 [9.1]
Commodity or Type of Fuel	Aerosol Cooking Oil*
Array Size and Storage Arrangement	Large-Scale, Double-Row Rack
Storage Height (ft) [m]	14 [4.3]
Number of Storage Levels	3
Aisle Width (ft) [m]	8 [2.4]
Ignition Centered Below (Number of Sprinklers)	4
Sprinkler Type and Orifice Diameter (in.) [mm]	ELO Upright (5/8) [16]
Sprinkler Discharge Coefficient (K-Factor) (gpm/(psi) ^{1/2}) [L/min/(kPa) ^{1/2}]	11.2 [16.2]
Sprinkler Temperature Rating (°F) [°C]	165 [74]
Sprinkler Nominal Response Time Index (RTI) ((ft-s) ^{1/2}) [(m-s) ^{1/2}]	250 [138]
Sprinkler Spacing (ft × ft) [m × m]	10 × 10 [3.05 × 3.05]
Sprinkler Discharge Pressure (psi) [bar]	29 [2.0]
Sprinkler Nominal Discharge Density (gpm/ft ²) [mm/min]	0.60 [24]
Fire Test Results	
Total Sprinklers Opened	22
First/Last Sprinkler Operation Times (min:s)	1:23 / 3:54 [‡]
Peak Ceiling Level Gas Temperature (°F) [°C] and Time (min:s)	1355 [735]@4:07 [‡]
Maximum One Minute Average Gas Temperature (°F) [°C]	1277 [692] [‡]
Peak Ceiling Level Steel Temperature (°F) [°C] and Time (min:s)	286 [141] @5:00 [‡]
Maximum One Minute Average Steel Temperature (°F) [°C]	245 [118] [‡]
Cans noticeable venting/first audible sounds of cans rupturing (min:s)	1:08 / 2:04
Test Termination — Time after ignition (min:s)	5:00 [‡]

*Corrugated cartons containing twelve 227 g (8 oz) steel cans of aerosol vegetable oil; 125 cartons per pallet load.

[‡]Test was terminated early. It is possible that additional sprinkler operations, higher peak temperature values, and more extensive fire damage would have occurred.

Source: FM Global Research.

Annex E Determining the Classification Level of Aerosol Products in Metal Containers

This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.

E.1 Section 1.7 provides formulation-based criteria for classifying aerosol products into three categories that require different levels of protection. These criteria are based on dozens of fire tests involving sprinklers and other relevant data on current aerosol product formulations. Because exact aerosol product formulation data is often proprietary, it will be necessary for aerosol manufacturers to classify each aerosol product and communicate such information through carton marking as per Section 1.9 and 6.1.2. In addition, this communication can also be provided through other appropriate means such as material safety data sheets (MSDS).

There are also standard fire test procedures that can be used to determine the classification levels of aerosol products. Where such data exist, it should be used to identify that product's classification and serve as the basis for further modifications to the formulation-based criteria.

The most reliable test protocol currently available is the 12-pallet aerosol product classification test, developed by Factory Mutual Research Corporation. This test consists of a 2-pallet × 2-pallet × 3-pallet high array, with sprinkler protection using upright sprinkler heads having 13 mm (0.64 in.) orifices (K-factor = 11.2), and 71°C (160°F) (RTI = 300) links, spaced 3 m × 3 m (10 ft × 10 ft) on a 7.6 m (25 ft) ceiling, with water pressure at a constant 345 kPa (50 psi) to provide 32.6 L/min · m² (0.8 gpm/ft²).

Classification is determined from considering the “critical performance parameters” in the test, which include the number of sprinklers opened, maximum temperature of a steel beam on the ceiling, maximum plume velocity, maximum plume temperature, maximum heat flux, maximum weight loss rate, and net percent weight loss. The overall consideration in this test is whether control or suppression is achieved and the number of sprinklers that operated. Roughly speaking, fires involving Level 1 Aerosol Products are well controlled or suppressed; fires involving Level 2 Aerosol Products are well to marginally well controlled; and fires involving Level 3 aerosol products are not well controlled.

Annex F Flammability Labeling of Aerosol Products

This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.

F.1 Precautionary labeling for aerosol products, including that for flammability hazards during use of the product, is regulated by several federal agencies, under a number of federal statutes. Labeling of aerosol pesticide products, including disinfectants and sanitizers as well as insecticides and herbicides, is strictly regulated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA). Pesticide labeling regulations can be found in 40 CFR 162. Labeling of aerosol food, drug, and cosmetic products is regulated by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), under The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA). These regulations can be found in various parts of 21 CFR. The labeling of any consumer (household) aerosol products not already covered by the EPA or the FDA is regulated by the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC), under the Federal Hazardous Substances Act (FHSA). These labeling regulations can be found in 16 CFR 1500.

The labeling of aerosol industrial and institutional products that do not fall under any of the above regulations is covered by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), under its hazard communications rules, in 29 CFR 1910.

Although there are many differences between the labeling requirements of the various agencies, there is some degree of consistency in their approach to evaluating and labeling aerosol products for their flammability hazard during use. They generally use the terms “flammable” or “extremely flammable” for aerosol products that meet certain flammability criteria and then mandate related precautionary language.

The principal test procedure for evaluating the in-use flammability of aerosol products is the flame extension test. In this test, the aerosol product is sprayed through a flame and the length of the extension of the flame is measured. Any flashback of the flame toward the container valve is also noted. Some authorities also consider the flash point of the base product, although it is the position of the aerosol product industry that these data do not correlate closely with the in-use flammability of the total product.

It is important to understand that the in-use flammability of an aerosol product, as measured by the flame extension test, does not provide an adequate prediction of the fire hazard involved in the storage of the product. Thus, the product label cannot be used to determine whether the aerosol product should be handled as a Level 1, 2, or 3 product.

Annex G Loss Experience

This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.

G.1 Fire and Explosion Incidents. Approximately one-third of the incidents involving aerosol products are fires that have occurred in warehouses. These facilities have included manufacturing warehouses, distribution warehouses, and public warehouses. The average loss was \$1,220,000, but this does not include the two largest recorded losses, which together totaled \$150,000,000. About 15 percent of the losses involved the disposal of aerosol products, either by incineration or by shredding and compacting. These incidents incurred an average loss of \$150,000. Fires occur less frequently in this occupancy category. The largest explosion incident resulted in \$1,000,000 in damage. Repair facilities account for another 15 percent of the losses, the average loss being \$375,000. Eight percent of the losses occurred in aerosol product-filling operations; these are evenly split between fires and explosions. Fire damage in these cases ranged from negligible to \$250,000. Explosions in filling operations also show a wide damage range, although the largest caused \$11,000,000 in damage. See Table G.1.

Table G.1 shows that only 32 percent of the incidents had loss values less than \$100,000 and that the median loss was \$250,000.

G.2 Causes and Contributing Factors. Electrical equipment was cited as the ignition source in 15 percent of the incidents, except in propellant filling rooms, where electrical equipment was involved in almost every case. Smoking was cited in 8 percent of the incidents and arson in 5 percent. Almost half of the losses occurred in inadequately sprinklered or nonsprinklered properties.

G.3 Loss Incidents.

G.3.1 1979 Warehouse Fire. This nonfood supermarket warehouse was one story high, 244 m × 175 m (800 ft × 575 ft), and constructed of concrete block walls and a steel frame roof. Various commodities, including aerosol products, were stored up to 6 m (20 ft) high, in double-row racks. The building was protected by automatic sprinklers, using 100°C (212°F), 13 mm (¹⁷/₃₂ in.) orifice heads. Sprinkler heads were spaced 9.3 m²

Table G.1 Percentage Loss by Dollar Loss Category

Dollar Amount	Percent
\$100,000	68
\$250,000	52
\$500,000	27
\$1,000,000	27

(100 ft²) per head, designed for a density of 12.2 L/min·m² (0.3 gpm/ft²) over the most hydraulically remote 372 m² (4000 ft²). In-rack sprinklers were not provided.

An employee first noticed the fire behind a pallet on the first tier of a rack. He attempted extinguishment using a portable extinguisher, but was not successful. The fire spread to the next pallet load above, which held a Level 3 aerosol product, then rapidly up the face of the rack to the ceiling, creating dense black smoke that forced employees to abandon attempts to fight the fire. The roof of the warehouse began to fail as fire fighters arrived on the scene. The fire department was only able to connect to the pumper connection and use aerial snorkels. It took three days to finally extinguish the fire.

All the contents of the building were consumed. The roof and all of the walls collapsed. Property damage and business interruption were estimated at \$30,000,000 and \$20,000,000, respectively. Arson was suspected.

G.3.2 1982 Warehouse Fire. Levels 1, 2, and 3 aerosol products, as well as a variety of other products, were stored in this 111,480 m² (1.2 million ft²), 9 m (30 ft) high distribution center. Storage was 4.6 m (15 ft) high, in palletized arrays and in single- and double-row racks. The building was sprinklered, using 141°C (286°F), 13 mm (1/2 in.) orifice heads, designed for 16.3 L/min·m² (0.4 gpm/ft²) over 279 m² (3000 ft²). In-rack sprinklers were not provided.

An employee was checking paperwork while sitting in his fork-lift truck when he heard a carton fall from a pallet behind him. The carton contained a Level 3 aerosol product (carburetor cleaner). He heard a hissing sound, then saw flames almost immediately. By the time he was able to reach an extinguisher, flames had spread up the face of the stack from which the carton had fallen. Other employees responded, but heavy smoke forced them to evacuate.

The fire broke through the roof within 13 minutes. Responding fire fighters reported that aerosol containers were rupturing and rocketing, trailing burning contents. The fire burned out of control for 8½ hours. Final extinguishment was not achieved until 8 days later. The warehouse and its contents were totally destroyed.

In addition to the 40 to 50 pallets of carburetor cleaner located immediately adjacent to the ignition point, the warehouse contained an estimated 580,000 containers of Level 3 aerosol products and 480,000 containers of Level 2 Aerosol Products, as well as high-flash point combustible liquids (motor oils), butane lighter refills, and small cylinders of propane for hand-held torches.

Property damage exceeded \$100,000,000.

Annex H Chemical Heat of Combustion

This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.

Δ H.1 Test data indicate that the overall fire hazard of an aerosol product in a metal container is a function of the chemical heat of combustion. The chemical heat of combustion, H_c , in kilojoules per gram (kJ/g), is the product of the theoretical heat of combustion, H_{comb} , also in kilojoules per gram, and a combustion efficiency, usually less than 1.0. A typical combustion efficiency is 0.95, or 95 percent. For a product that consists of a number of components, the chemical heat of combustion is the summation of the weighted heats of combustion for the individual components as follows:

$$\Delta H_c(\text{product}) = \Sigma [I\% \times \Delta H_{c(I)}] \quad [\text{H.1}]$$

where:

ΔH_c = chemical heat of combustion (kJ/g)

$I\%$ = weight fraction of component I in product

$\Delta H_{c(I)}$ = chemical heat of combustion of component I (kJ/g)

Heats of combustion are available from standard chemical and chemical engineering references, such as *Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook*, and other standard references, such as the *Fire Protection Handbook* and *The SFPE Handbook of Fire Protection Engineering*.

Heats of combustion can also be determined by calculation or by appropriate test methods, such as ASTM D240, *Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter*.

Representative values are given in Table H.1(a). Where the chemical heat of combustion of a particular material is not readily available, or if the material is a minor component of the product mix, use the theoretical heat of combustion, ΔH_{comb} , or use 19,000 Btu/lb (43.7 kJ/g). This latter value is typical for hydrocarbons.

Table H.1(b) provides a cross-reference between Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) numbers and the materials listed in Table H.1(a).

Examples of calculations of chemical heat of combustion are shown in H.1.1 through H.1.3.

H.1.1 Example 1. See Table H.1.1.

H.1.2 Example 2. See Table H.1.2.

H.1.3 Example 3. See Table H.1.3.

Table H.1(a) Chemical Heat of Combustion for Representative Materials

Chemical Name	CAS Number ^a	Chemical Heat of Combustion ^b ΔH_c kJ/g
Acetone	67-64-1	27.7
Acrylic Resin	—	c, d
Alkyd Resin	—	c, d
Aluminum	7429-90-5	c, d
Asphalt	8052-42-4	22.7
Barium Sulfate	7727-43-7	0.0
Benzidine (Yellow)	92-87-5	c, d
Butane	106-97-8	43.3
2-Butoxyethanol	111-76-2	29.6
Butyl Benzyl Phthalate	85-68-7	31.5
Calcium Carbonate	1317-65-3	0.0
Carbon Black	1333-86-4	c, d
Carbon Dioxide	124-38-9	0.0
1-Chloro-1,1-Difluoroethane (HCFC 142b)	75-68-3	3.3
Chromium Hydroxide	1308-14-1	0.0
Corn Oil	8001-30-7	35.3
Diacetone Alcohol	123-42-2	35.1
1,1-Dichloro-1-Fluoroethane	1717-00-6	2.9
Diethylene Glycol Methyl Ether	112-34-5	33.0
1,1-Difluoroethane (HFC 152a)	75-37-6	6.3
1,2-Dimethoxyethane	110-71-4	25.9
Dimethyl Ether	115-10-6	26.5
Dipropylene Glycol Methyl Ether	34590-94-8	32.2
Ethanol	64-17-15	24.7
Ethanol (95.6% Azeotrope)	64-17-15	23.6
2-Ethoxyethanol	110-80-5	25.9
2-Ethoxyethyl Acetate	111-15-9	30.9
Ethyl 3-Ethoxypropionate	763-69-9	32.0
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	29.0
Ethylene Glycol	107-21-1	16.4
Ethylene Glycol Diacetate	111-55-7	32.0
Graphite	7782-42-5	c, d
Hexylene Glycol	107-41-5	28.5
Iron Oxide	1309-37-1	0.0
Isobutane, See 2-Methylpropane	—	—
Isobutyl Alcohol	78-83-1	29.8
Isopropyl Acetate	108-21-4	25.5
Isopropyl Alcohol	67-63-0	27.4
Isopropyl Myristate	110-27-0	36.2
Isopropyl Palmitate	142-91-6	37.2
Kaolin Clay (Aluminum Silicate Hydroxide)	1332-58-7	0.0
Kerosene	8008-20-6	41.4
d-Limonene	5989-27-5	39.8
Liquids, Noncombustible/Nonflammable	—	0.0
Liquids, Noncontributory	—	c, d
Magnesium Silicate (Talc)	14807-96-6	0.0
Methanol	67-56-1	19.0
1-Methoxy-2-Propanol Acetate	108-65-6	30.9
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	78-93-3	30.6
Methyl Isopropyl Ketone	563-80-4	31.1
Methyl n-Amyl Ketone	110-43-0	35.0
Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	2.1
2-Methylpropane (Isobutane)	75-28-5	42.8
Mica (Mica Silicate)	12001-26-2	0.0
Mineral Oil	8012-95-1	31.5
Mineral Spirits (Petroleum Distillate)	64742-47-8	41.2

(continues)

△ Table H.1(a) Continued

Chemical Name	CAS Number ^a	Chemical Heat of Combustion ^b ΔH_c , kJ/g
Mineral Spirits (Petroleum Distillate)	64742-88-7	41.2
N,N-Diethyl-m-Toluamide (DEET)	134-62-3	28.2
n-Butyl Acetate	123-86-4	27.6
n-Heptane	142-82-5	41.0
n-Hexane	110-54-3	41.1
n-Octyl Bicycloheptane Dicarboximide	113-48-4	30.0
Naphtha (High Flash)	8052-41-3	41.2
Naphtha (Petroleum Distillate)	8030-30-6	41.2
Naphtha, VM&P (Petroleum Distillate)	64742-95-6	41.2
Naphtha, VM&P (Petroleum Distillate)	64742-48-9	41.2
Naphtha, VM&P (Petroleum Distillate)	64742-94-5	41.2
Nitrogen	7727-37-9	0.0
Paraffin (Wax)	8002-74-2	c, d
Pentane	109-66-0	41.9
Perchloroethylene (Tetrachloroethylene)	127-18-4	c, d
Petroleum Distillate	64741-65-7	41.2
Phthalocyanine Blue	147-14-8	c, d
Phthalocyanine Green	1328-53-6	c, d
Piperonyl Butoxide	51-03-6	32.0
Polyoxyethylene Sorbitan Oleate	9005-65-6	c, d
Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monolaurate	9005-64-5	c, d
Propane	74-98-6	44.0
Propylene Glycol	57-55-6	20.5
sec-Butyl Alcohol	78-92-2	39.9
Silica (Crystalline)	—	0.0
Silica, Amorphous Hydrated	7631-86-9	0.0
Silicone Oil	63148-58-3	c, d
Silicone Oil	63148-62-9	c, d
Solids, Noncombustible/Nonflammable	—	0.0
Solids, Noncontributory	—	c, d
Sorbitan Monolaurate	1338-39-2	37.9
Sorbitan Monopalmitate	26266-57-9	37.9
Styrene Butadiene Rubber	25038-32-8	c, d
Tin Oxide (Stannic Oxide)	18252-10-5	0.0
Titanium Dioxide	13463-67-7	0.0
Toluene	108-88-3	28.4
Triacetin	102-76-1	35.4
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	c, d
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	c, d
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (Pseudocumene)	95-63-6	27.5
Water	7732-18-5	0.0
Xylene	1330-20-7	27.4
Zinc Oxide	1314-13-2	0.0

^a Chemical Abstracts Service Registration Number.

^b The theoretical heats of combustion and combustion efficiencies used to determine the chemical heats of combustion listed in this table are contained in the supporting documentation on file at NFPA.

^c Materials that have either (1) a closed-cup flash point greater than 260°C (500°F), or (2) no fire point when tested in accordance with ASTM D92, *Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup*, or (3) are combustible solids. Such materials contribute very little to the overall fire hazard of aerosol products in an actual fire, due to incomplete combustion or inconsistent burning behavior (i.e., the majority of the released material does not burn). Such materials are considered to be “noncontributory” to the overall determination of the product’s level of classification. They can be ignored, or they can be assigned a chemical heat of combustion (ΔH_c) of 0 kJ/g.

Note: Footnote c will be in effect through 12/31/2011.

^d Materials that either have no fire point when tested in accordance with ASTM D92, *Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup*, or are combustible solids. Such materials contribute very little to the overall fire hazard of aerosol products in an actual fire, due to incomplete combustion or inconsistent burning behavior (i.e., the majority of the released material does not burn). Such materials are considered to be “noncontributory” to the overall determination of the product’s level of classification. They can be ignored or they can be assigned a chemical heat of combustion (ΔH_c) of 0 kJ/g.

Note: Footnote d will be in effect as of 1/1/2012.

Table H.1(b) Cross-Reference Table — Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Numbers for Representative Materials in Table H.1(a)

CAS Number	Chemical Name
51-03-6	Piperonyl Butoxide
57-55-6	Propylene Glycol
64-17-15	Ethanol
64-17-15	Ethanol (95.6% Azeotrope)
67-56-1	Methanol
67-63-0	Isopropyl Alcohol
67-64-1	Acetone
71-55-6	1,1,1-Trichloroethane
74-98-6	Propane
75-09-2	Methylene Chloride
75-28-5	2-Methylpropane (Isobutane)
75-37-6	1,1-Difluoroethane (HFC 152a)
75-68-3	1-Chloro-1,1-Difluoroethane (HCFC 142b)
78-83-1	Isobutyl Alcohol
78-92-2	sec-Butyl Alcohol
78-93-3	Methyl Ethyl Ketone
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene
85-68-7	Butyl Benzyl Phthalate
92-87-5	Benzidine (Yellow)
95-63-6	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (Pseudocumene)
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene
102-76-1	Triacetin
106-97-8	Butane
107-21-1	Ethylene Glycol
107-41-5	Hexylene Glycol
108-21-4	Isopropyl Acetate
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-Propanol Acetate
108-88-3	Toluene
109-66-0	Pentane
110-27-0	Isopropyl Myristate
110-43-0	Methyl n-Amyl Ketone
110-54-3	n-Hexane
110-71-4	1,2-Dimethoxyethane
110-80-5	2-Ethoxyethanol
111-15-9	2-Ethoxyethyl Acetate
111-55-7	Ethylene Glycol Diacetate
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol
112-34-5	Diethylene Glycol Methyl Ether
113-48-4	n-Octyl Bicycloheptane Dicarboximide
115-10-6	Dimethyl Ether
123-42-2	Diacetone Alcohol
123-86-4	n-Butyl Acetate
124-38-9	Carbon Dioxide
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene (Tetrachloroethylene)
134-62-3	N,N-Diethyl-m-Toluamide (Deet)
142-82-5	n-Heptane
142-91-6	Isopropyl Palmitate
147-14-8	Phthalocyanine Blue
563-80-4	Methyl Isopropyl Ketone
763-69-9	Ethyl 3-Ethoxypropionate

(continues)

Table H.1(b) Continued

CAS Number	Chemical Name
1308-14-1	Chromium Hydroxide
1309-37-1	Iron Oxide
1314-13-2	Zinc Oxide
1317-65-3	Calcium Carbonate
1328-53-6	Phthalocyanine Green
1330-20-7	Xylene
1332-58-7	Kaolin Clay (Aluminum Silicate Hydroxide)
1333-86-4	Carbon Black
1338-39-2	Sorbitan Monolaurate
1717-00-6	1,1-Dichloro-1-Fluoroethane
5989-27-5	d-Limonene
7429-90-5	Aluminum
7631-86-9	Silica, Amorphous Hydrated
7727-37-9	Nitrogen
7727-43-7	Barium Sulfate
7732-18-5	Water
7782-42-5	Graphite
8001-30-7	Corn Oil
8002-74-2	Paraffin (Wax)
8008-20-6	Kerosene
8012-95-1	Mineral Oil
8030-30-6	Naphtha (Petroleum Distillate)
8052-41-3	Naphtha (High Flash)
8052-42-4	Asphalt
9005-64-5	Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monolaurate
9005-65-6	Polyoxyethylene Sorbitan Oleate
12001-26-2	Mica (Mica Silicate)
13463-67-7	Titanium Dioxide
14807-96-6	Magnesium Silicate (Talc)
18252-10-5	Tin Oxide (Stannic Oxide)
25038-32-8	Styrene Butadiene Rubber
26266-57-9	Sorbitan Monopalmitate
34590-94-8	Dipropylene Glycol Methyl Ether
63148-58-3	Silicone Oil
63148-62-9	Silicone Oil
64741-65-7	Petroleum Distillate
64742-47-8	Mineral Spirits (Petroleum Distillate)
64742-48-9	Naphtha, VM&P (Petroleum Distillate)
64742-88-7	Mineral Spirits (Petroleum Distillate)
64742-94-5	Naphtha, VM&P (Petroleum Distillate)
64742-95-6	Naphtha, VM&P (Petroleum Distillate)

△ Table H.1.1 Typical Level 1 Aerosol Product

Ingredient	Weight (%)	ΔH_c of Ingredient (kJ)	Weight % $\cdot \Delta H_c$ (kJ)
Isobutane	30	42.7	12.8
Water	69	0	0
Fragrance, etc.	1	43.7*	0.4
			Total = 13.2 kJ

For U.S. customary units, 1 kJ = 0.95 Btu.

*Since the fragrance constitutes a small proportion of the total, 43.7 kJ/g was used instead of actually determining or calculating the heat of combustion. In this example, the resulting classification of the aerosol product was not affected. However, with other products, this might not be the case and actual calculation of or testing for the heat of combustion might have to be done.

△ Table H.1.2 Typical Level 2 Aerosol Product

Ingredient	Weight (%)	ΔH_c of Ingredient (kJ)	Weight % $\cdot \Delta H_c$ (kJ)
Isobutane	20	42.7	8.5
Ethanol	60	25.5	15.3
Water	19	0	0
Fragrance, Surfactant, Corrosion Inhibitors, or other minor ingredients	1	43.7*	0.4
			Total = 24.2 kJ

For U.S. customary units, 1 kJ = 0.95 Btu.

*Since these minor ingredients constitute a small proportion of the total, 43.7 kJ/g was used instead of actually determining or calculating the heat of combustion. In this example, the resulting classification of the aerosol product was not affected. However, with other products, this might not be the case and actual calculation of or testing for the heat of combustion might have to be done.

△ Table H.1.3 Typical Level 3 Aerosol Product

Ingredient	Weight (%)	ΔH_c of Ingredient (kJ)	Weight % $\cdot \Delta H_c$ (kJ)
Isobutane	25	42.7	10.7
Propane	10	43.7	4.4
Toluene	25	27.8	7.0
Acetone	15	27.9	4.2
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	15	30.7	4.6
Pigments (Titanium Dioxide), etc.	10	0	0
			Total = 30.9 kJ

For U.S. customary units, 1 kJ = 0.95 Btu.

Annex I Sample Ordinance Adopting NFPA 30B

This annex is not a part of the requirements of this NFPA document but is included for informational purposes only.

I.1 The following sample ordinance is provided to assist a jurisdiction in the adoption of this code and is not part of this code.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

An ordinance of the [jurisdiction] adopting the [year] edition of NFPA [document number], [complete document title] documents listed in Chapter 2 of that [code, standard]; prescribing regulations governing conditions hazardous to life and property from fire or explosion; providing for the issuance of permits and collection of fees; repealing Ordinance No. _____ of the [jurisdiction] and all other ordinances and parts of ordinances in conflict therewith; providing a penalty; providing a severability clause; and providing for publication; and providing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE [governing body] OF THE [jurisdiction]:

SECTION 1 That the [complete document title] and documents adopted by Chapter 2, three (3) copies of which are on file and are open to inspection by the public in the office of the [jurisdiction's keeper of records] of the [jurisdiction], are hereby adopted and incorporated into this ordinance as fully as if set out at length herein, and from the date on which this ordinance shall take effect, the provisions thereof shall be controlling within the limits of the [jurisdiction]. The same are hereby adopted as the [code, standard] of the [jurisdiction] for the purpose of prescribing regulations governing conditions hazardous to life and property from fire or explosion and providing for issuance of permits and collection of fees.

SECTION 2 Any person who shall violate any provision of this code or standard hereby adopted or fail to comply therewith; or who shall violate or fail to comply with any order made thereunder; or who shall build in violation of any detailed statement of specifications or plans submitted and approved thereunder; or failed to operate in accordance with any certificate or permit issued thereunder; and from which no appeal has been taken; or who shall fail to comply with such an order as affirmed or modified by or by a court of competent jurisdiction, within the time fixed herein, shall severally for each and every such violation and noncompliance, respectively, be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not less than \$ _____ nor more than \$ _____ or by imprisonment for not less than _____ days nor more than _____ days or by both such fine and imprisonment. The imposition of one penalty for any violation shall not excuse the violation or permit it to continue; and all such persons shall be required to correct or remedy such violations or defects within a reasonable time; and when not otherwise specified the application of the above penalty shall not be held to prevent the enforced removal of prohibited conditions. Each day that prohibited conditions are maintained shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 3 Additions, insertions, and changes — that the [year] edition of NFPA [document number], [complete document title] is amended and changed in the following respects:

List Amendments

SECTION 4 That ordinance No. _____ of [jurisdiction] entitled [fill in the title of the ordinance or ordinances in effect at the

present time] and all other ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5 That if any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The [governing body] hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance, and each section, subsection, clause, or phrase hereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, and phrases be declared unconstitutional.

SECTION 6 That the [jurisdiction's keeper of records] is hereby ordered and directed to cause this ordinance to be published.

[NOTE: An additional provision may be required to direct the number of times the ordinance is to be published and to specify that it is to be in a newspaper in general circulation. Posting may also be required.]

SECTION 7 That this ordinance and the rules, regulations, provisions, requirements, orders, and matters established and adopted hereby shall take effect and be in full force and effect [time period] from and after the date of its final passage and adoption.

Annex J Informational References

J.1 Referenced Publications. The documents or portions thereof listed in this annex are referenced within the informational sections of this code and are not part of the requirements of this document unless also listed in Chapter 2 for other reasons.

Δ J.1.1 NFPA Publications. National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169-7471.

NFPA 10, *Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 13, *Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 15, *Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection*, 2017 edition.

NFPA 30, *Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 51B, *Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 58, *Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code*, 2017 edition.

NFPA 68, *Standard on Explosion Protection by Deflagration Venting*, 2018 edition.

NFPA 69, *Standard on Explosion Prevention Systems*, 2014 edition.

NFPA 77, *Recommended Practice on Static Electricity*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 80A, *Recommended Practice for Protection of Buildings from Exterior Fire Exposures*, 2017 edition.

NFPA 91, *Standard for Exhaust Systems for Air Conveying of Vapors, Gases, Mists, and Particulate Solids*, 2015 edition.

NFPA 497, *Recommended Practice for the Classification of Flammable Liquids, Gases, or Vapors and of Hazardous (Classified) Locations for Electrical Installations in Chemical Process Areas*, 2017 edition.

Fire Protection Handbook, 20th edition, 2008.

J.1.2 Other Publications.

J.1.2.1 ASTM Publications. ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, P.O. Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959.

ASTM D92, *Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup*, 2016a.

ASTM D240, *Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter*, 2014.

ASTM D3064, *Standard Terminology Relating to Aerosol Products*, 1997, reapproved 2013.

Δ J.1.2.2 CGA Publications. Compressed Gas Association, 14501 George Carter Way, Suite 103, Chantilly, VA 20151.

CGA G-4.1, *Cleaning Equipment for Oxygen Service*, 2009.

Δ J.1.2.3 CSPA Publications. Consumer Specialty Products Association Inc., 1667 K Street, NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20006.

Aerosol Propellants Safety Manual, 4th edition, 2016.

“An Industry Responds: A Technical History of the CSMA Aerosol Warehouse Storage Fire Protection Research Program.” *Chemical Times & Trends, the Journal of the Chemical Specialties Manufacturers Association*, January and April 1988.

J.1.2.4 FM Publications. FM Global, 270 Central Avenue, P.O. Box 7500, Johnston, RI 02919.

FM Global Memorandum, “Aerosol Cooking Spray Fire Test Summary,” 2009.

FM Global Memorandum, “Aerosol Cooking Oil Sprays Protection,” 2013.

FM Global Technical Report, “Full-Scale Fire Tests: Sprinkler Protection for Rack Storage of Plastic-Wrapped (Uncartoned) Aerosols,” 2005.

Δ J.1.2.5 SFPE Publications. Society of Fire Protection Engineers, 9711 Washingtonian Boulevard, Suite 380, Gaithersburg, MD 20878.

Hurley, M., et al. *SFPE Handbook of Fire Protection Engineering*, 5th edition, 2016.

J.1.2.6 UL Publications. Underwriters Laboratories Inc., 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062-2096.

“Large Drop Sprinkler Protection of Palletized Storage of Aerosols in Plastic Containers on Wood Pallets Testing Result,” 2009.

“Palletized Plastic Aerosol Storage Testing Result,” 2008.

Δ J.1.2.7 U.S. Government Publications. U.S. Government Publishing Office, 732 North Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC 20401-0001.

Title 16, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1500, “Hazardous Substances and Articles: Administration and Enforcement Regulations.”

Title 21, Code of Federal Regulations, “Food and Drugs.”

Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, “Occupational Safety and Health Standards.”

Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 162, “State Registration of Pesticide Products.”

Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, “Transportation.”

Δ J.1.2.8 Other Publications. Perry, R. H., and D. W. Green, *Perry’s Chemical Engineers’ Handbook*, 6th edition, McGraw Hill, New York, NY, 1984.

J.2 Informational References. (Reserved)

J.3 References for Extracts in Informational Sections.

NFPA 13, *Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems*, 2019 edition.

NFPA 30, *Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code*, 2018 edition.

Index

Copyright © 2018 National Fire Protection Association. All Rights Reserved.

The copyright in this index is separate and distinct from the copyright in the document that it indexes. The licensing provisions set forth for the document are not applicable to this index. This index may not be reproduced in whole or in part by any means without the express written permission of NFPA.

-A-

Administration, Chap. 1

- Application, 1.3
- Classification of Aerosol Products in Metal Containers of Not More Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz) and in Plastic or Glass Containers of Not More Than 118 ml (4 fl oz), 1.7, A.1.7
 - Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, 1.7.5
 - Level 1 Aerosol Products, 1.7.2
 - Level 2 Aerosol Products, 1.7.3
 - Level 3 Aerosol Products, 1.7.4
- Classification of Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Larger Than 118 ml (4 fl oz) and Smaller Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz), 1.8
 - Plastic Aerosol 1 Products, 1.8.1
 - Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, 1.8.2, A.1.8.2
 - Plastic Aerosol X Products, 1.8.3
- Enforcement, 1.6
- Equivalency, 1.5
- Marking of Packages of Aerosol Products, 1.9
- Purpose, 1.2, A.1.2
- Retroactivity, 1.4, A.1.4
- Scope, 1.1

Aerosol Container

- Definition, 3.3.1, A.3.3.1

Aerosol Products

- Definition, 3.3.2, A.3.3.2

Aerosol Propellant

- Definition, 3.3.3, A.3.3.3

Aerosol Valve

- Definition, 3.3.4, A.3.3.4

Aisle Width

- Definition, 3.3.5, A.3.3.5

Approved

- Definition, 3.2.1, A.3.2.1

Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ)

- Definition, 3.2.2, A.3.2.2

-B-

Back Stock Area

- Definition, 3.3.6

Base Product (Concentrate)

- Definition, 3.3.7, A.3.3.7

Base Product Filler (Concentrate Filler)

- Definition, 3.4.1

Basement

- Definition, 3.3.8

Basic Requirements, Chap. 4

- Building Construction, 4.2
- Means of Egress, 4.2.2
- Electrical Installations, 4.3

Fire Alarms, 4.7

Fire Protection, 4.6

Automatic Sprinkler Protection, 4.6.1

Portable Fire Extinguishers, 4.6.3

Standpipe and Hose System, 4.6.2

Water Supplies, 4.6.4

Flammable Liquids and Gases, 4.5

Heating Equipment, 4.4

Site Requirements, 4.1

Sources of Ignition, 4.8

Bonding

Definition, 3.3.9

Button Tipper (Actuator Placer)

Definition, 3.4.2, A.3.4.2

-C-

Carton

Definition, 3.3.10

Chemical Heat of Combustion, Annex H

Code

Definition, 3.2.3, A.3.2.3

Cold Filling

Definition, 3.3.11, A.3.3.11

Combustion Efficiency

Definition, 3.3.12

-D-

Damage-Limiting Construction

Definition, 3.3.13

Data from Fire Test of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, Annex D

Data from Various Palletized Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Fire Tests, Annex C

Data from Various Palletized Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Fire Tests, C.1

Definitions, Chap. 3

Determining the Classification Level of Aerosol Products in Metal Containers, Annex E

-E-

Encapsulation

Definition, 3.3.14, A.3.3.14

Explanatory Material, Annex A

-F-

Face Sprinklers

Definition, 3.3.15, A.3.3.15

Fire Area

Definition, 3.3.16

Flammability Labeling of Aerosol Products, Annex F

Flammable Propellant

Definition, 3.3.17

- Fume Incinerator**
Definition, 3.4.3
- G-**
- Grounding**
Definition, 3.3.18
- H-**
- Heat of Combustion**
Chemical Heat of Combustion (Hc)
Definition, 3.3.19.1
Definition, 3.3.19
Theoretical Heat of Combustion
Definition, 3.3.19.2
- Horizontal Barrier**
Definition, 3.3.20
- I-**
- Informational References, Annex J**
- Inside Liquid Storage Area**
Definition, 3.3.21
- L-**
- [Liquid Storage] Control Area**
Definition, 3.3.22
- Liquid Storage Room**
Definition, 3.3.23
- Liquids**
Combustible Liquid
Definition, 3.3.24.1, A.3.3.24.1
Definition, 3.3.24
Flammable Liquid
Definition, 3.3.24.2, A.3.3.24.2
Unstable Liquid
Definition, 3.3.24.3
- Listed**
Definition, 3.2.4, A.3.2.4
- Local Ventilation**
Definition, 3.4.4
- Longitudinal Flue Space**
Definition, 3.3.25, A.3.3.25
- Loss Experience, Annex G**
Causes and Contributing Factors, G.2
Fire and Explosion Incidents, G.1
Loss Incidents, G.3
1979 Warehouse Fire, G.3.1
1982 Warehouse Fire, G.3.2
- M-**
- Manufacturing Facilities, Chap. 5**
Aerosol Product Laboratories, 5.15
Design of Aerosol Product Laboratories, 5.15.1
Pilot Laboratories, 5.15.4, A.5.15.4
Specialized Testing, 5.15.3
Storage and Handling of Flammable Gases and Liquids, 5.15.2
Automatic Sprinkler Protection, 5.8
Basic Requirements, 5.2
- Separation of Flammable Propellant Charging and Pump Rooms, 5.2.4
Building Construction, 5.3, A.5.3
Damage-Limiting Construction, 5.3.4
Combustible Gas Detection Systems, 5.7, A.5.7
Control of Static Electricity, 5.6, A.5.6
Deflagration Suppression Systems, 5.11
Electrical Equipment, 5.5
Equipment Interlocks, 5.12
Fixed Extinguishing Systems, 5.9
Process Operating Requirements, 5.13
Crimper and Under-the-Cup (UTC) Propellant Filler Vacuum Pumps, 5.13.2
Packaging and Conveyor System, 5.13.1
Propellant Charging Equipment, 5.13.3
Flammable Liquefied Gas Propellant Pumps, 5.13.3.3
Propellant Heaters, 5.13.3.4
Test Baths, 5.13.4
Scope, 5.1, A.5.1
Shrink-Wrapping of Aerosol Products, 5.14, A.5.14
Spill Control, 5.10
Ventilation, 5.4
- Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure (MAOP)**
Definition, 3.4.5
- Mechanism of Fire Growth in Aerosol Products, Annex B**
Data from Full-Scale Rack Storage Fire Tests of Various Aerosol Products in Metal Containers, B.4
Introduction, B.1
Palletized Storage Arrays, B.3
Rack Storage Arrays, B.2
- Mercantile Occupancies, Chap. 7**
Back Stock Storage Areas, 7.4
Plastic Aerosol X Products, 7.1
Sales Display Areas — Aerosol Storage Exceeding 2.4 m (8 ft) High, 7.3
Protection, 7.3.3
Sales Display Areas — Aerosol Storage Not Exceeding 2.4 m (8 ft) High, 7.2
Special Protection Design, 7.5
- Mercantile Occupancy**
Definition, 3.3.26
- N-**
- Net Weight**
Definition, 3.3.27, A.3.3.27
- Noncommunicating Wall**
Definition, 3.3.28
- O-**
- Operations and Maintenance, Chap. 8**
Aisles, 8.4
Control of Ignition Sources, 8.3
Sources of Ignition, 8.3.1
Inspection and Maintenance, 8.6, A.8.6
Maintenance, 8.6.3
Means of Egress, 8.1
Powered Industrial Trucks, 8.2
Loads, 8.2.4

Static Electricity, 8.7, A.8.7
Waste Disposal, 8.5

-P-**Packaging Types**

Definition, 3.3.29
Packaging Type — Cartoned
Definition, 3.3.29.1
Packaging Type — Display Cut
Definition, 3.3.29.2
Packaging Type — Uncartoned
Definition, 3.3.29.3

Palletized Storage

Definition, 3.3.30

Propellant Charging Pump (Charging Pump)

Definition, 3.4.6

Propellant Charging Room (Gas House, Gassing Room)

Definition, 3.4.7, A.3.4.7

Propellant Filler (Gasser, Propellant Charger)

Definition, 3.4.8, A.3.4.8

Propellant Heater

Definition, 3.4.9

Protection for Exposures

Definition, 3.3.31

Pump Room

Definition, 3.4.10

-R-**Rack**

Definition, 3.3.32, A.3.3.32
Double-Row Racks
Definition, 3.3.32.1
Multiple-Row Racks
Definition, 3.3.32.2
Open Rack
Definition, 3.3.32.3
Rack Shelf Area
Definition, 3.3.32.4
Single-Row Racks
Definition, 3.3.32.5, A.3.3.32.5
Slatted Shelf Rack
Definition, 3.3.32.6
Solid Shelf Rack
Definition, 3.3.32.7

Radiant Energy-Sensing Fire Detector

Definition, 3.4.11

Referenced Publications, Chap. 2**Reject Container Receptacle**

Definition, 3.4.12

-S-**Sales Display Area**

Definition, 3.3.33

Sample Ordinance Adopting NFPA 30B, Annex I**Separate Inside Storage Area**

Definition, 3.3.34

Separate Inside Storage Area — Attached Building
Definition, 3.3.34.1

Separate Inside Storage Area — Cut-Off Room
Definition, 3.3.34.2

Separate Inside Storage Area — Fenced Enclosure
Definition, 3.3.34.3

Separate Inside Storage Area — Inside Room
Definition, 3.3.34.4

Shall

Definition, 3.2.5

Should

Definition, 3.2.6

Solid Shelving

Definition, 3.3.36, A.3.3.36

Solid-Piled Storage

Definition, 3.3.35

Storage in Warehouses and Storage Areas, Chap. 6

Aerosol Products in Plastic Containers Greater Than 118 ml (4 fl oz) and Not More Than 1000 ml (33.8 fl oz), 6.5

Fire Protection — Plastic Aerosol I Products, 6.5.1

Fire Protection — Plastic Aerosol X Products, 6.5.2

Basic Requirements, 6.1

Fire Protection System Design Schemes, 6.6

Fire Protection System Design Scheme A, 6.6.1

Storage of Aerosol Cooking Spray Products, 6.3

Fire Protection, 6.3.2

General, 6.3.1

Storage of Level 1 Aerosol Products, 6.2, A.6.2

Storage of Level 2 Aerosol, Level 3 Aerosol, and Plastic Aerosol 3 Products, 6.4

Aerosol Product Warehouses, 6.4.6

Fire Protection — Basic Requirements, 6.4.2

Limited-Quantity Storage in General-Purpose Warehouses, 6.4.4

Limited-Quantity Storage in Occupancies Other Than Warehouses, 6.4.3

Outdoor Storage, 6.4.9

Segregated Aerosol Product Storage Areas in General-Purpose Warehouses, 6.4.5

Storage of Aerosol Products in Inside Liquid Storage Areas, Liquid Storage Rooms, and Liquid Storage Control Areas, 6.4.7

Storage of Aerosol Products in Liquid Warehouses, 6.4.8

-T-**Tank Farm Transfer Pump**

Definition, 3.4.13, A.3.4.13

Test Bath (Hot Tank, Water Bath)

Definition, 3.4.14, A.3.4.14

Transverse Flue Space

Definition, 3.3.37, A.3.3.37

-U-**Under-the-Cup (UTC) Propellant Filler**

Definition, 3.4.15

	-V-	
Vacuum Pump		Definition, 3.3.38
Definition, 3.4.16		General-Purpose Warehouse
Valve Crimper (Crimper)		Definition, 3.3.38.2
Definition, 3.4.17		Liquid Warehouse
		Definition, 3.3.38.3
	-W-	
Warehouse		
Aerosol Product Warehouse		
Definition, 3.3.38.1		

Sequence of Events for the Standards Development Process

Once the current edition is published, a Standard is opened for Public Input.

Step 1 – Input Stage

- Input accepted from the public or other committees for consideration to develop the First Draft
- Technical Committee holds First Draft Meeting to revise Standard (23 weeks); Technical Committee(s) with Correlating Committee (10 weeks)
- Technical Committee ballots on First Draft (12 weeks); Technical Committee(s) with Correlating Committee (11 weeks)
- Correlating Committee First Draft Meeting (9 weeks)
- Correlating Committee ballots on First Draft (5 weeks)
- First Draft Report posted on the document information page

Step 2 – Comment Stage

- Public Comments accepted on First Draft (10 weeks) following posting of First Draft Report
- If Standard does not receive Public Comments and the Technical Committee chooses not to hold a Second Draft meeting, the Standard becomes a Consent Standard and is sent directly to the Standards Council for issuance (see Step 4) or
- Technical Committee holds Second Draft Meeting (21 weeks); Technical Committee(s) with Correlating Committee (7 weeks)
- Technical Committee ballots on Second Draft (11 weeks); Technical Committee(s) with Correlating Committee (10 weeks)
- Correlating Committee Second Draft Meeting (9 weeks)
- Correlating Committee ballots on Second Draft (8 weeks)
- Second Draft Report posted on the document information page

Step 3 – NFPA Technical Meeting

- Notice of Intent to Make a Motion (NITMAM) accepted (5 weeks) following the posting of Second Draft Report
- NITMAMs are reviewed and valid motions are certified by the Motions Committee for presentation at the NFPA Technical Meeting
- NFPA membership meets each June at the NFPA Technical Meeting to act on Standards with “Certified Amending Motions” (certified NITMAMs)
- Committee(s) vote on any successful amendments to the Technical Committee Reports made by the NFPA membership at the NFPA Technical Meeting

Step 4 – Council Appeals and Issuance of Standard

- Notification of intent to file an appeal to the Standards Council on Technical Meeting action must be filed within 20 days of the NFPA Technical Meeting
- Standards Council decides, based on all evidence, whether to issue the standard or to take other action

Notes:

1. Time periods are approximate; refer to published schedules for actual dates.
2. Annual revision cycle documents with certified amending motions take approximately 101 weeks to complete.
3. Fall revision cycle documents receiving certified amending motions take approximately 141 weeks to complete.

Committee Membership Classifications^{1,2,3,4}

The following classifications apply to Committee members and represent their principal interest in the activity of the Committee.

1. M *Manufacturer*: A representative of a maker or marketer of a product, assembly, or system, or portion thereof, that is affected by the standard.
2. U *User*: A representative of an entity that is subject to the provisions of the standard or that voluntarily uses the standard.
3. IM *Installer/Maintainer*: A representative of an entity that is in the business of installing or maintaining a product, assembly, or system affected by the standard.
4. L *Labor*: A labor representative or employee concerned with safety in the workplace.
5. RT *Applied Research/Testing Laboratory*: A representative of an independent testing laboratory or independent applied research organization that promulgates and/or enforces standards.
6. E *Enforcing Authority*: A representative of an agency or an organization that promulgates and/or enforces standards.
7. I *Insurance*: A representative of an insurance company, broker, agent, bureau, or inspection agency.
8. C *Consumer*: A person who is or represents the ultimate purchaser of a product, system, or service affected by the standard, but who is not included in (2).
9. SE *Special Expert*: A person not representing (1) through (8) and who has special expertise in the scope of the standard or portion thereof.

NOTE 1: “Standard” connotes code, standard, recommended practice, or guide.

NOTE 2: A representative includes an employee.

NOTE 3: While these classifications will be used by the Standards Council to achieve a balance for Technical Committees, the Standards Council may determine that new classifications of member or unique interests need representation in order to foster the best possible Committee deliberations on any project. In this connection, the Standards Council may make such appointments as it deems appropriate in the public interest, such as the classification of “Utilities” in the National Electrical Code Committee.

NOTE 4: Representatives of subsidiaries of any group are generally considered to have the same classification as the parent organization.

Submitting Public Input / Public Comment Through the Online Submission System

Soon after the current edition is published, a Standard is open for Public Input.

Before accessing the Online Submission System, you must first sign in at www.nfpa.org. *Note: You will be asked to sign-in or create a free online account with NFPA before using this system:*

- a. Click on Sign In at the upper right side of the page.
- b. Under the Codes and Standards heading, click on the “List of NFPA Codes & Standards,” and then select your document from the list or use one of the search features.

OR

- a. Go directly to your specific document information page by typing the convenient shortcut link of www.nfpa.org/document# (Example: NFPA 921 would be www.nfpa.org/921). Sign in at the upper right side of the page.

To begin your Public Input, select the link “The next edition of this standard is now open for Public Input” located on the About tab, Current & Prior Editions tab, and the Next Edition tab. Alternatively, the Next Edition tab includes a link to Submit Public Input online.

At this point, the NFPA Standards Development Site will open showing details for the document you have selected. This “Document Home” page site includes an explanatory introduction, information on the current document phase and closing date, a left-hand navigation panel that includes useful links, a document Table of Contents, and icons at the top you can click for Help when using the site. The Help icons and navigation panel will be visible except when you are actually in the process of creating a Public Input.

Once the First Draft Report becomes available there is a Public Comment period during which anyone may submit a Public Comment on the First Draft. Any objections or further related changes to the content of the First Draft must be submitted at the Comment stage.

To submit a Public Comment you may access the online submission system utilizing the same steps as previously explained for the submission of Public Input.

For further information on submitting public input and public comments, go to: <http://www.nfpa.org/publicinput>.

Other Resources Available on the Document Information Pages

About tab: View general document and subject-related information.

Current & Prior Editions tab: Research current and previous edition information on a Standard.

Next Edition tab: Follow the committee’s progress in the processing of a Standard in its next revision cycle.

Technical Committee tab: View current committee member rosters or apply to a committee.

Technical Questions tab: For members and Public Sector Officials/AHJs to submit questions about codes and standards to NFPA staff. Our Technical Questions Service provides a convenient way to receive timely and consistent technical assistance when you need to know more about NFPA codes and standards relevant to your work. Responses are provided by NFPA staff on an informal basis.

Products & Training tab: List of NFPA’s publications and training available for purchase.

Information on the NFPA Standards Development Process

I. Applicable Regulations. The primary rules governing the processing of NFPA standards (codes, standards, recommended practices, and guides) are the NFPA *Regulations Governing the Development of NFPA Standards (Regs)*. Other applicable rules include NFPA *Bylaws*, NFPA *Technical Meeting Convention Rules*, NFPA *Guide for the Conduct of Participants in the NFPA Standards Development Process*, and the NFPA *Regulations Governing Petitions to the Board of Directors from Decisions of the Standards Council*. Most of these rules and regulations are contained in the *NFPA Standards Directory*. For copies of the *Directory*, contact Codes and Standards Administration at NFPA Headquarters; all these documents are also available on the NFPA website at “www.nfpa.org.”

The following is general information on the NFPA process. All participants, however, should refer to the actual rules and regulations for a full understanding of this process and for the criteria that govern participation.

II. Technical Committee Report. The Technical Committee Report is defined as “the Report of the responsible Committee(s), in accordance with the Regulations, in preparation of a new or revised NFPA Standard.” The Technical Committee Report is in two parts and consists of the First Draft Report and the Second Draft Report. (See *Regs* at Section 1.4.)

III. Step 1: First Draft Report. The First Draft Report is defined as “Part one of the Technical Committee Report, which documents the Input Stage.” The First Draft Report consists of the First Draft, Public Input, Committee Input, Committee and Correlating Committee Statements, Correlating Notes, and Ballot Statements. (See *Regs* at 4.2.5.2 and Section 4.3.) Any objection to an action in the First Draft Report must be raised through the filing of an appropriate Comment for consideration in the Second Draft Report or the objection will be considered resolved. [See *Regs* at 4.3.1(b).]

IV. Step 2: Second Draft Report. The Second Draft Report is defined as “Part two of the Technical Committee Report, which documents the Comment Stage.” The Second Draft Report consists of the Second Draft, Public Comments with corresponding Committee Actions and Committee Statements, Correlating Notes and their respective Committee Statements, Committee Comments, Correlating Revisions, and Ballot Statements. (See *Regs* at 4.2.5.2 and Section 4.4.) The First Draft Report and the Second Draft Report together constitute the Technical Committee Report. Any outstanding objection following the Second Draft Report must be raised through an appropriate Amending Motion at the NFPA Technical Meeting or the objection will be considered resolved. [See *Regs* at 4.4.1(b).]

V. Step 3a: Action at NFPA Technical Meeting. Following the publication of the Second Draft Report, there is a period during which those wishing to make proper Amending Motions on the Technical Committee Reports must signal their intention by submitting a Notice of Intent to Make a Motion (NITMAM). (See *Regs* at 4.5.2.) Standards that receive notice of proper Amending Motions (Certified Amending Motions) will be presented for action at the annual June NFPA Technical Meeting. At the meeting, the NFPA membership can consider and act on these Certified Amending Motions as well as Follow-up Amending Motions, that is, motions that become necessary as a result of a previous successful Amending Motion. (See 4.5.3.2 through 4.5.3.6 and Table 1, Columns 1-3 of *Regs* for a summary of the available Amending Motions and who may make them.) Any outstanding objection following action at an NFPA Technical Meeting (and any further Technical Committee consideration following successful Amending Motions, see *Regs* at 4.5.3.7 through 4.6.5.3) must be raised through an appeal to the Standards Council or it will be considered to be resolved.

VI. Step 3b: Documents Forwarded Directly to the Council. Where no NITMAM is received and certified in accordance with the Technical Meeting Convention Rules, the standard is forwarded directly to the Standards Council for action on issuance. Objections are deemed to be resolved for these documents. (See *Regs* at 4.5.2.5.)

VII. Step 4a: Council Appeals. Anyone can appeal to the Standards Council concerning procedural or substantive matters related to the development, content, or issuance of any document of the NFPA or on matters within the purview of the authority of the Council, as established by the Bylaws and as determined by the Board of Directors. Such appeals must be in written form and filed with the Secretary of the Standards Council (see *Regs* at Section 1.6). Time constraints for filing an appeal must be in accordance with 1.6.2 of the *Regs*. Objections are deemed to be resolved if not pursued at this level.

VIII. Step 4b: Document Issuance. The Standards Council is the issuer of all documents (see Article 8 of *Bylaws*). The Council acts on the issuance of a document presented for action at an NFPA Technical Meeting within 75 days from the date of the recommendation from the NFPA Technical Meeting, unless this period is extended by the Council (see *Regs* at 4.7.2). For documents forwarded directly to the Standards Council, the Council acts on the issuance of the document at its next scheduled meeting, or at such other meeting as the Council may determine (see *Regs* at 4.5.2.5 and 4.7.4).

IX. Petitions to the Board of Directors. The Standards Council has been delegated the responsibility for the administration of the codes and standards development process and the issuance of documents. However, where extraordinary circumstances requiring the intervention of the Board of Directors exist, the Board of Directors may take any action necessary to fulfill its obligations to preserve the integrity of the codes and standards development process and to protect the interests of the NFPA. The rules for petitioning the Board of Directors can be found in the *Regulations Governing Petitions to the Board of Directors from Decisions of the Standards Council* and in Section 1.7 of the *Regs*.

X. For More Information. The program for the NFPA Technical Meeting (as well as the NFPA website as information becomes available) should be consulted for the date on which each report scheduled for consideration at the meeting will be presented. To view the First Draft Report and Second Draft Report as well as information on NFPA rules and for up-to-date information on schedules and deadlines for processing NFPA documents, check the NFPA website (www.nfpa.org/docinfo) or contact NFPA Codes & Standards Administration at (617) 984-7246.



Xchange™

The place to connect online with your fire, electrical, and life safety peers

Have a question about the code or standard you're reading now?

NFPA Xchange™ can help!

NFPA Xchange™ brings together over 30,000 professionals worldwide, asking and answering each other's questions, sharing ideas, and discussing the issues impacting your industry today.

NFPA Xchange™ is free to join and offers:

- ➔ A robust collection of previously asked and answered questions to search
- ➔ Access to thousands of peers for problem-solving and on-the-job advice
- ➔ NFPA blogs, white papers, and webinars in one convenient place

NFPA members also enjoy Xchange™ **Members Only**, the online space for technical questions* answered by NFPA staff, exclusive NFPA live events, and premier access to curated content.

Join NFPA Xchange™ TODAY!

www.nfpa.org/xchange

Xchange Today. Safer Tomorrow.

*For the full terms of use, please visit nfpa.org/standard_items/terms-of-use#xchange. NFPA® is a registered trademark of the National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA 02169.